



MAGNETIC MOTOR STARTERS  
AND MAGNETIC CONTACTORS

# MS-Nseries

Performance with a refined new design and functional beauty



(Note) This mark indicates EC Directive Compliance.  
Products with the CE mark can be used  
for European destinations.

Mitsubishi Electric Corporation Nagoya Works is a factory certified for ISO14001 (standards for environmental management systems) and ISO9001(standards for quality assurance management systems)



# Substantial safety and functionality realized with a full lineup

## Incorporation of CAN terminal for simple wiring

By adopting a CAN terminal, there is no need to remove the screws, and losing of the terminal screw is prevented by the integrated screw holder and terminal screw. The terminal screw is set in a plastic screw holder. When each pole is moved and the screw loosened, the screw is naturally set in the screw holder. This is Mitsubishi's original CAN terminal. (Patented) (S-N10CX~N35CX, SD-N11CX~N35CX, SR/SRD-N4CX)

## Unified design for N series

The design has been unified for the MS-N series. The front face of the product is a bright white color, making the inside of the panel brighter and providing a clean image.

## Arc space reduced to approx. one-third!

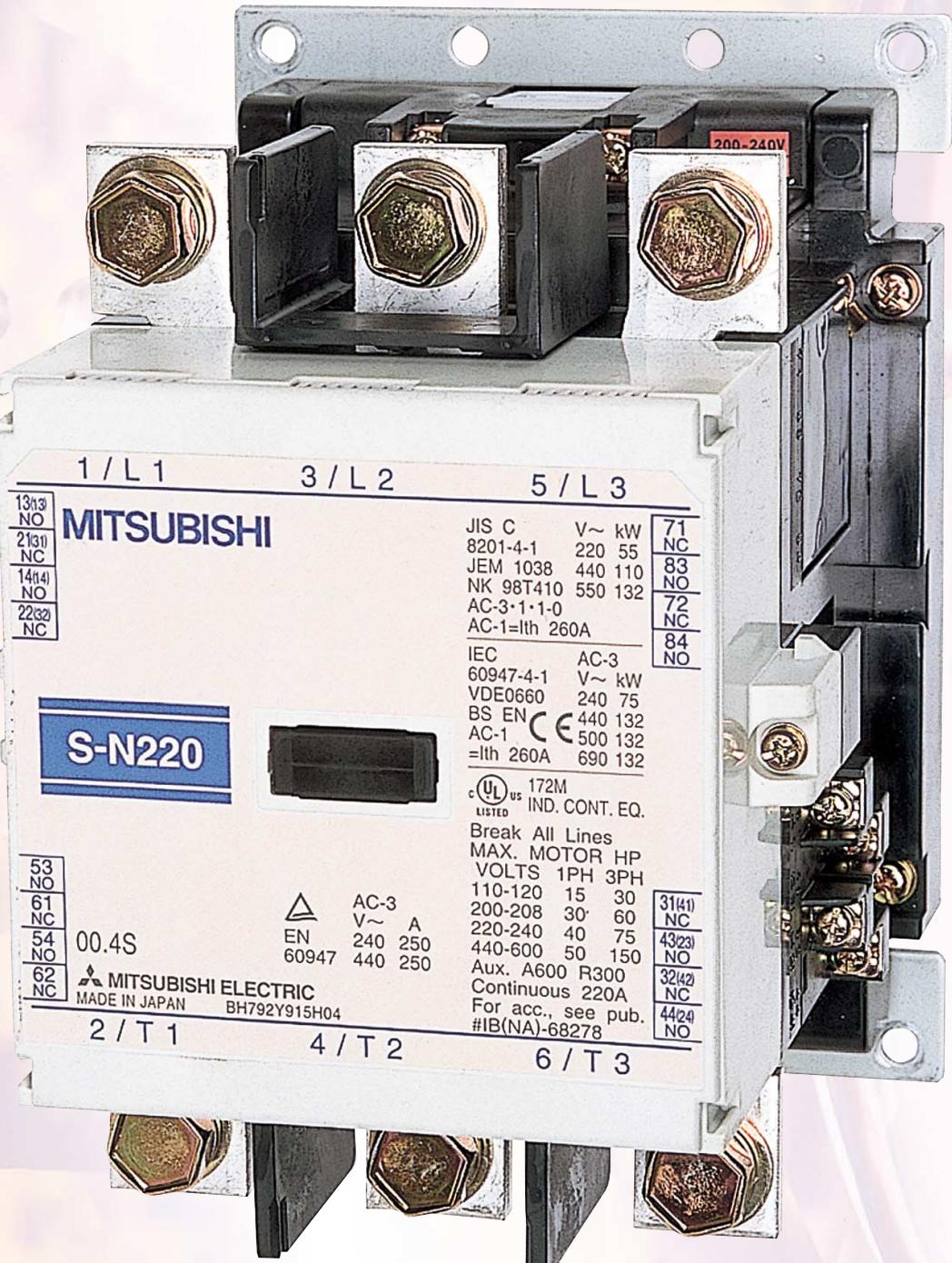
By adopting the new extinguishing mechanism, the arc space has been reduced to approx. 1/3 (Mitsubishi comparison).

## Compatible with International Standards

Most of Mitsubishi's standard products comply with International Standards.

Applicable standards: JIS, JEM, IEC, EN, VDE, BS

Approved standards: UL, CSA, LR, BV, NK, KR, TÜV

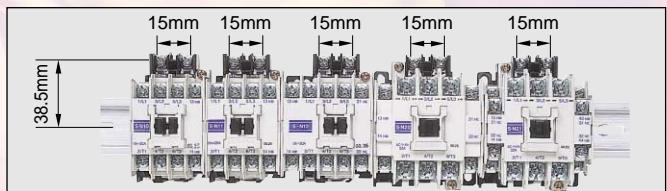


## Small-Sized Models

### S-N10~N35

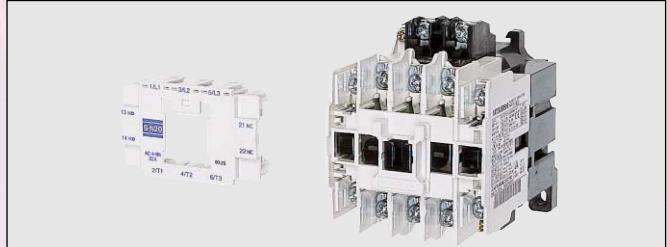
#### Simple installation and wiring

The MS-N series contactors, starters and relays can be installed on a mounting rail (35mm width). The terminals of these coils are arranged on the contactor with simple wiring. Furthermore, the distance between the center of the rail and the coil terminals is unified at 38.5mm. (S-N10 to N21, MSO-N10 to N21 and SR-N4)



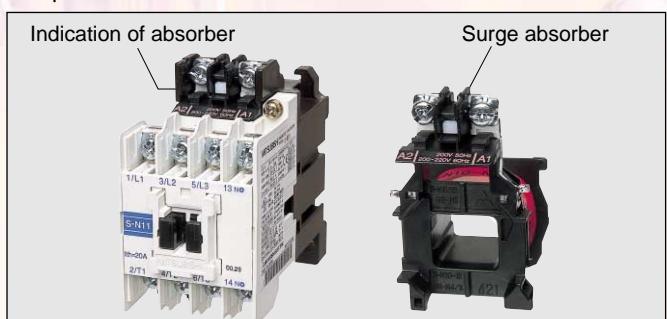
#### Simple inspections

The contactor can be inspected easily by removing the arc cover.



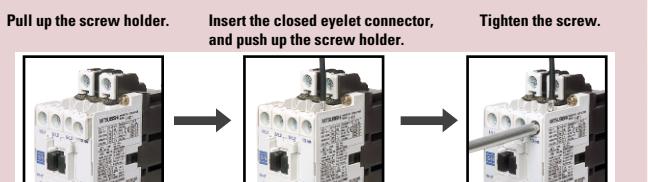
#### Built-in surge absorber

The model with built-in surge absorber for coils is obtainable as an option.



#### CAN terminal realizes safety and speedy

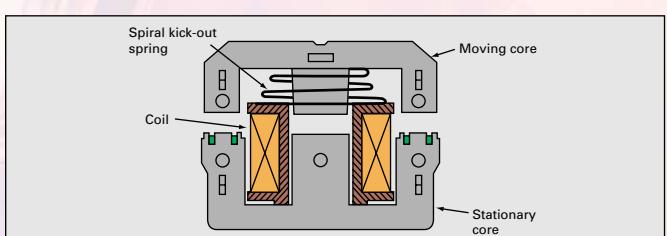
The models with finger protection are safer and speedier even if the lug of a closed type eyelet (ring) terminal plate is used. (S-N10CX~N35CX, SD-N11CX~N35CX, SR/SRD-N4CX)



Stronger barrier strength is improved with the thermoplastic mold.

#### Improved magnet

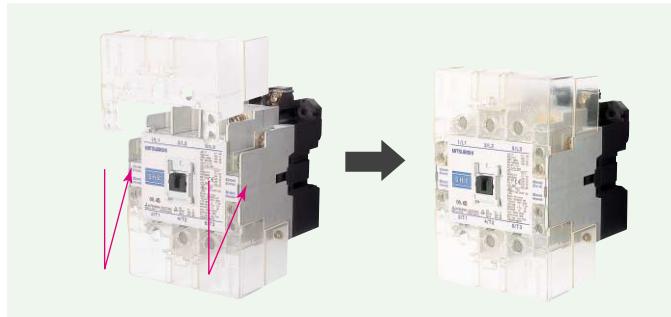
By using a spiral kick-out spring, the dynamic balance of the moving parts is improved, bouncing is reduced, and the core life is extended. Furthermore, the core movement is generally stabilized. The efficient magnet has been achieved through modern technology of the magnet section using a computer. The contactor has a performance to withstand a voltage drop to 35% with the closed contact.



## Medium-and Large-Sized Models: S-N50~S-N800

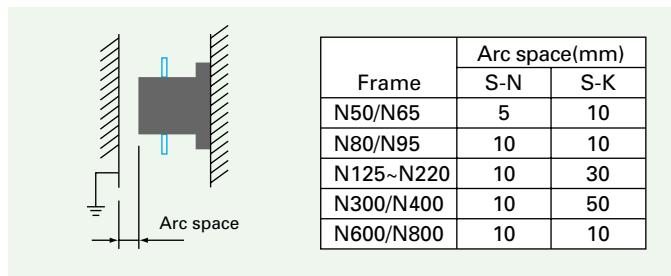
### Finger Protection Compatible

An easy-to-install terminal cover, which lays importance on further safety and is compatible with finger protection, has been prepared.



### The arc blowoff direction has been changed to further improve safety and space conservation

A new extinguishing structure, which eliminates the blow off of hot gas (arc) to the front (direction to door of control panel) when the current is cutoff has been incorporated.



In addition to improved safety, the freedom of panel design has been increased allowing space to be saved.

## DC Electromagnet with AC Operation (Patented)

### Lower Power Consumption

Coil power consumption is greatly low so MS-N Series contactors can be controlled by almost any type of relay, even small output relays of programmable controllers.

### Less Noise nor Surge from Coil

When switching a coil, the energy will be desipated within internal circuit of electromagnet

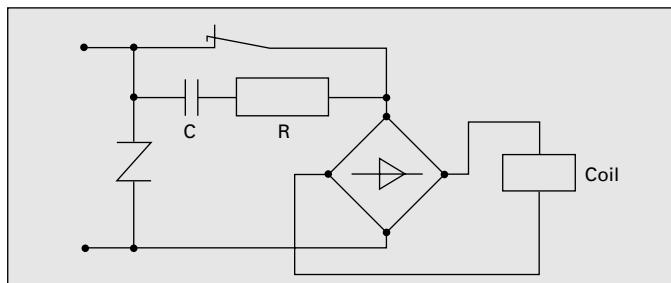
### Humming Completely Eliminated

DC excitation does not cause humming so operation is quiet.

### Contactor Coils Have Ultra-Wide Range of Ratings

The number of coil types has been cut by two-thirds and there is no need to re-wire for different frequencies. The coil also withstands large voltage drops.

Internal circuit of the electromagnet



## MATCH WITH ELECTRONIC CONTROL FOR FACTORY AUTOMATION

### One-touch surge absorber

If the magnetic relay coil is opened and closed near an electronic circuit, malfunctioning of the electronic circuit could be induced by a surge voltage. The UN-SA type surge absorber suppresses the surge voltage when this coil is opened and closed. In



addition to the general varistor type and the CR type that lays importance on suppressing the induction voltage when starting, the type with operating indicator (varistor type), and the varistor type with CR are available.

### Auxiliary contact unit with low level contact

This is an auxiliary contact unit with low level contact, capable of opening and closing the low voltage and minute current of the electronic control circuit. It can be installed with one touch onto the magnetic contactor or magnetic relay that opens and closes the power of the motor, etc. The junction relay for opening and closing the low voltage and minute current is not needed, so this unit is suitable for opening and closing electronic input circuits in programmable logic controllers, etc. A compact microswitch is used for the low level contact, so the unit will not malfunction due to fields and surge voltages from the main circuit current and coil of the magnetic contactor.



A 1NO+1NC low level contacts and 1NO+1NC standard contacts are built-in, so the opening and closing of 200VAC and 24VDC can be handled with one unit.

### Interface unit

#### ◆2 types of inputs

The long life no-contact output type (UN-SY21, SY31) and contact output type (UN-SY22, SY32) are available.

#### ◆One touch installation

The UN-SY21, SY22, SY31 and SY32 types can be mounted with one touch onto the coil terminal. Post-installation work is easy.



◆Single standalone unit  
A single unit installation type (UN-SY11, SY12) is available for the S-KR11 and S-N80 to N400 magnetic contactor.

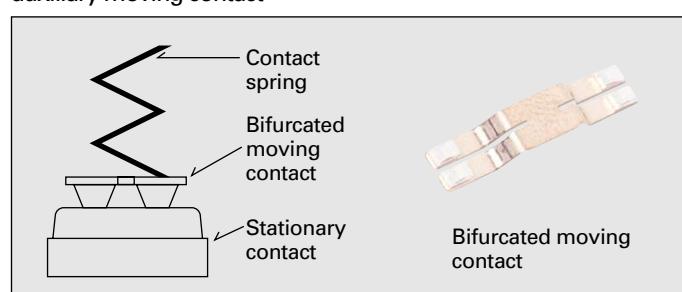
### Direct installation is possible on the following units:

S-N series (Magnetic contactor) 65A frame or less

SR-N series (Magnetic relay) 4-pole, 5-pole and 8-poles types

## Even Greater Contact Reliability

Contact reliability has been greatly improved by the bifurcated auxiliary moving contact



# CONTENTS

---

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>TYPE REFERENCE LIST .....</b>  | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>1. GENERAL PURPOSE CONTACTORS &amp; STARTERS .....</b>   | <b>Series MS-N</b>                              |
| <b>  1.1 Conformity to International Standards .....</b>  | <b>2</b>  |
| 1.1.1 List of CE Marked Type .....  | 3   |
| 1.1.2 TÜV Certified Type .....  | 3   |
| 1.1.3 UL Approval for U.S.A. and Canada .....   | 4   |
| 1.1.4 Approved Marine Standards .....   | 5   |
| <b>  1.2 Selection Guide .....</b>  | <b>6</b>  |
| <b>  1.3 The Overview (Type designation breakdown).....</b>   | <b>8</b>  |
| 1.3.1 Non-Reversing Types .....   | 8   |
| 1.3.2 Reversing Type .....  | 9   |
| <b>  1.4 Technical Data of Series S-N Contactors .....</b>  | <b>10</b>                                       |
| 1.4.1 Ratings and Characteristics .....   | 10  |
| 1.4.2 Performance of Series S-N Contactors .....  | 12  |
| 1.4.3 Mounting Attitude of Starters and Contactors .....  | 12  |
| <b>  1.5 When Ordering .....</b>  | <b>13</b>                                       |
| <b>  1.6 Selection Table of Contactors .....</b>  | <b>14</b>                                       |
| 1.6.1 Non-Reversing Contactors .....  | Type <b>S-N□, SD-N□</b> ..... 14                |
| 1.6.2 Reversing Contactors .....  | Type <b>S-2xN□, SD-2xN□</b> ..... 15            |
| 1.6.3 Non-Reversing Mechanically Latched Contactors .....   | Type <b>SL-N□, SLD-N□</b> ..... 16              |
| 1.6.4 Reversing Mechanically Latched Contactors .....   | Type <b>SL-2xN□, SLD-2xN□, SLxS-N□</b> ..... 17 |
| <b>  1.7 Selection Table of Direct-On-Line Motor Starters .....</b>                                       | <b>18</b>                                       |
| 1.7.1 Non-Reversing Motor Starters without Enclosure(IP 00) Type <b>MSO-N□</b> .....                      | 18  |
| 1.7.2 Reversing Motor Starters without Enclosure(IP 00) ..... Type <b>MSO-2xN□</b> .....                  | 19  |
| 1.7.3 Enclosed Non-Reversing Motor Starters(IP 20) ..... Type <b>MS-N□</b> .....                          | 20  |
| 1.7.4 Enclosed Non-Reversing Motor Starters with Pushbutton Switch(IP 20) ..... Type <b>MS-N□PM</b> ..... | 21  |
| <b>  1.8 Optional Parts and Accessories for Contactors .....</b>  | <b>22</b>                                       |
| 1.8.1 Replacement Coils .....   | 22  |
| 1.8.2 Replacement Contact Kits .....  | 22  |
| 1.8.3 Auxiliary Contact Blocks .....  | 23  |
| 1.8.4 Mechanical Interlocks .....   | 23  |
| 1.8.5 Connecting Bar Kits .....   | 23  |
| 1.8.6 Surge Absorbers .....   | 24  |
| 1.8.7 Terminal Covers .....   | 24  |
| 1.8.8 Pneumatic Time Delay Modules .....  | 24  |
| 1.8.9 DC Interface Modules .....  | 24  |
| <b>  1.9 Connections and Contact Arrangement .....</b>  | <b>25</b>                                       |
| 1.9.1 S, SD-N□ .....  | 25  |
| 1.9.2 S, SD-2xN□ .....  | 26  |
| 1.9.3 SL, SLD-(2x)N□ .....  | 27  |
| 1.9.4 MSO-(2x)N□ .....  | 28  |
| 1.9.5 MS-N□ .....   | 29  |
| 1.9.6 MS-N□PM .....   | 29  |
| <b>  1.10 Outline Dimensions .....</b>  | <b>30</b>                                       |
| 1.10.1 Outline Dimensions of Non-Reversing Contactors .....   | 30  |
| 1.10.2 Outline Dimensions of Reversing Contactors .....   | 31  |
| 1.10.3 Outline Dimensions of Open Type Starters .....   | 32  |
| 1.10.4 Outline Dimensions of Enclosed Motor Starters .....  | 33  |

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| <b>2. MOTOR PROTECTION RELAYS</b>                                     |                            |
| <b>2.1 Thermal Overload Relays .....</b>                              | Series TH-N ..... 34       |
| 2.1.1 Selection Guide of Thermal Overload Relays .....                | 35                         |
| 2.1.2 Selection Guide of the Current Transformers for TH-N600KP ..... | 36                         |
| 2.1.3 Technical Data .....  | 36                         |
| 2.1.4 Selection Guide of Quick Trip Thermal Overload Relay .....      | 36                         |
| 2.1.5 Operating Characteristics of Thermal Overload Relays .....      | 37                         |
| (Connecting wire size : Refer Table 2.1.2)                            |                            |
| 2.1.6 Optional Parts and Accessories .....                            | 38                         |
| 2.1.7 Outline Dimensions .....  | 39                         |
| <b>2.2 Electronic Motor Protection Relays .....</b>                   | Series ET-N ..... 40       |
| <b>3. DEFINITE PURPOSE CONTACTORS &amp; STARTERS</b>                  |                            |
| <b>3.1 DC Contactors .....</b>  | Series DU-K/A ..... 43     |
| <b>3.2 Medium Voltage Vacuum Contactors .....</b>                     | Series SH-V ..... 46       |
| <b>3.3 Compact 3-Pole Contactors .....</b>                            | Series S-N□8 ..... 49      |
| <b>3.4 NC Main Contact Contactors .....</b>                           | Series B-N/A ..... 50      |
| <b>3.5 Heavy-Duty Clapper-Type Contactors .....</b>                   | Series CD ..... 52         |
| <b>3.6 Delay Open Type Magnetic Starters &amp; Contactors .....</b>   | Series S/MSO-N□DL ..... 54 |
| <b>3.7 DC Interface Contactors .....</b>                              | Series SD-M ..... 56       |
| <b>3.8 DC Interface Modules .....</b>                                 | Series UN-SY ..... 57      |
| <b>4. RELAYS</b>  |                            |
| <b>4.1 Contactor Relays .....</b>                                     | Series SR-N ..... 59       |
| 4.1.1 Specifications .....  | 60                         |
| 4.1.2 Auxiliary Contact Blocks .....                                  | 61                         |
| 4.1.3 Contact Arrangements of Contactor Relay .....                   | 62                         |
| 4.1.4 Spare Coils & Accessories .....                                 | 62                         |
| 4.1.5 Outline Dimensions .....  | 62                         |
| <b>4.2 Voltage Detection Relays .....</b>                             | Series SRE ..... 63        |
| <b>4.3 Re-Starting Relays .....</b>                                   | Series UA-DL ..... 65      |
| <b>4.4 Solid State Time Delay Relays .....</b>                        | Series SRS-H ..... 67      |
| <b>4.5 Pneumatic Time Delay Relays .....</b>                          | Series SRT-N ..... 68      |
| <b>5. STAR-DELTA STARTERS .....</b>                                   | Series EYD-N               |
| <b>5.1 Selection Table .....</b>                                      | 70                         |
| <b>5.2 Specifications .....</b>                                       | 71                         |
| <b>5.3 Outline Dimensions .....</b>                                   | 72                         |
| 5.3.1 Open Type (EYDO-N) .....  | 72                         |
| 5.3.2 Enclosed Type (EYD-N) .....                                     | 72                         |
| <b>6. SOLID STATE CONTACTORS .....</b>                                | Series US-K                |
| <b>6.1 Features .....</b>   | 73                         |
| <b>6.2 Product Scope .....</b>  | 74                         |

# TYPE REFERENCE LIST

| Type   | Description  | Ref.Page |
|--|--|----------|
| B(D)-A <input type="checkbox"/> / N <input type="checkbox"/> | NC main contact contactors .....                             | 50       |
| CD- <input type="checkbox"/>                                 | Heavy-duty clapper-type contactors .....                     | 52       |
| DU(D)- <input type="checkbox"/>                              | DC contactors .....  | 43       |
| ET-N <input type="checkbox"/>                                | Electronic motor protection relays .....                     | 40       |
| EYD(O)-N <input type="checkbox"/>                            | Star-delta starters .....                                    | 70       |
| MS-N <input type="checkbox"/>                                | General purpose enclosed type motor starters .....           | 20       |
| MS-N <input type="checkbox"/> PM                             | Enclosed non-reversing motor starters with pushbutton .....  | 21       |
| MSO(D)-N <input type="checkbox"/>                            | General purpose open type motor starters .....               | 8,18,32  |
| MSO-N <input type="checkbox"/> DL                            | Delay open type magnetic contactors .....                    | 54       |
| MSO(D)-2XN <input type="checkbox"/>                          | General purpose open and reversing type motor starters ..... | 9,19,32  |
| PF- <input type="checkbox"/>                                 | Plug-in sockets for UA-DL2 .....                             | 66       |
| S-N <input type="checkbox"/> 8                               | Compact 3-pole contactors .....                              | 49       |
| S(D)-N <input type="checkbox"/>                              | General purpose contactors .....                             | 2~       |
| SD-M <input type="checkbox"/>                                | DC interface contactors .....                                | 56       |
| S-N <input type="checkbox"/> DL                              | Delay open type magnetic contactors .....                    | 54       |
| S(D)-2XN <input type="checkbox"/>                            | General purpose reversing contactors .....                   | 26       |
| SH(L)(D)-V <input type="checkbox"/>                          | Medium voltage vacuum contactors .....                       | 46       |
| SH(L)(D)-2XV <input type="checkbox"/>                        | Medium voltage reversing vacuum contactors .....             | 46       |
| SL(D)-N <input type="checkbox"/>                             | Mechanically latched contactors .....                        | 16       |
| SL(D)-2XN <input type="checkbox"/>                           | Mechanically latched reversing contactors .....              | 17       |
| SLXS-N <input type="checkbox"/>                              | Mechanically latched and normal reversing contactors .....   | 17       |
| SR(D)-N <input type="checkbox"/>                             | Contactor relays .....                                       | 59       |
| SRE- <input type="checkbox"/>                                | Voltage detection relays .....                               | 63       |
| SRS-H <input type="checkbox"/>                               | Solid state time delay relays .....                          | 67       |
| SRT(D)-N <input type="checkbox"/>                            | Pneumatic time delay relays .....                            | 68       |
| TH-N <input type="checkbox"/>                                | Thermal overload relays .....                                | 34       |
| THR- <input type="checkbox"/>                                | Saturable reactors for TH-N .....                            | 38       |
| UA-AXVV <input type="checkbox"/>                             | Auxiliary contact blocks for SH-V .....                      | 48       |
| UA-DL2   | Re-starting relay .....                                      | 65       |
| UA-SU <input type="checkbox"/>                               | Surge absorbers for SH-V .....                               | 47       |
| UN-AX <input type="checkbox"/>                               | Auxiliary contact blocks .....                               | 23,44,61 |
| UN-ML <input type="checkbox"/>                               | Mechanical interlocks for S-N .....                          | 23       |
| UN-RR <input type="checkbox"/>                               | Reset release for TH-N .....                                 | 38       |
| UN-SA <input type="checkbox"/>                               | Surge absorbers for S-N and SR-N4 .....                      | 24       |
| UN-SY <input type="checkbox"/>                               | DC interface modules for S-N .....                           | 24,57    |
| UN-TL <input type="checkbox"/>                               | Trip indicator for TH-N .....                                | 38       |
| UN-TR <input type="checkbox"/>                               | Pneumatic time delay modules .....                           | 24,72    |
| US-K <input type="checkbox"/>                                | Solid State Contactors .....                                 | 73       |

# 1. GENERAL PURPOSE CONTACTORS & STARTERS

Series MS-N

## 1.1 Conformity to International Standards

Mitsubishi magnetic motor starters and contactors are designed to conform to the relevant IEC recommendations and to the standards of as many countries as possible. Specifically, they conform to the following:

IEC60947-4-1 International  
EN60947-4-1 Europe

VDE0660 Germany  
NEMA-ICS U.S.A

Table 1.1

| Type                        | Model Name         | Europe    |                      | North America / UL   |  |  |   | Marine  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                             |                    | CE Mark   | TÜV<br>TÜV Rheinland | Listing  |  | Recognition  |   | U.K.<br> | France<br> | Korea<br> | Japan<br> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             |                    |           |                      | U.S.A<br> | Canada<br>      | U.S.A<br> | Canada<br> |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AC Operated Contactor       | S-N10(CX)          | ◎         | ◎<br>(*)2            | ◎  | ( c  us Mark)   | ◎  | ◎   | ○<br>Lloyd's Register of Shipping   | ○<br>Bureau Veritas   | ○<br>Korean Register of Shipping   | ○<br>Nippon Kaiji Kyokai   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | S-N11(CX)/N12(CX)  |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | S-N18(CX)          |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | S-N20(CX)/N21(CX)  |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | S-N25(CX)          |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | S-N35(CX)          |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | S-N28(CX)          |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | S-N38(CX)          |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | S-N48(CX)          |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | S-N50              |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Overload Relay              | S-N65              |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | S-N80              |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | S-N95              |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | S-N125             |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | S-N150             |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | S-N180             |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | S-N220             |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DC Operated Contactor       | S-N300             |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | S-N400             |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | S-N600             |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | S-N800             |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | TH-N12(CX)KP       |           | ○<br>(*)2            |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | TH-N18(CX)KP       |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | TH-N20(TA)(CX)KP   |           | ○                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | TH-N60(TA)KP       |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | TH-N120(TA)KP      |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | TH-N220RHKP/HZKP   |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | TH-N400RHKP/HZKP   |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AC Operated Contactor Relay | SD-N11(CX)/N12(CX) | ◎         | ◎<br>(*)2            | ◎  | ( c  us Mark) | ◎  | ◎   | ○<br>Lloyd's Register of Shipping   | ○<br>Bureau Veritas   | —<br>Korean Register of Shipping   | —<br>Nippon Kaiji Kyokai   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | SD-N21(CX)         |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | SD-N35(CX)         |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | SD-N50             |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | SD-N65             |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DC Operated Contactor Relay | SD-N80             |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | SD-N95             |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | SD-N125            |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | SD-N150            |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | SD-N220            |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Auxiliary Contact Block     | SD-N300            |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | SD-N400            |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | SD-N600            |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | SD-N800            |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | SR-N4(CX)          | ◎         | ●<br>(*)2            | ◎  | ◎  | ○<br>(UL Mark)   | ○<br>(cUL Mark)   | ○   | ○   | —  | —  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DC Operated Contactor Relay | SRD-N4(CX)         | ◎         | ●<br>(*)2            | ◎  | ◎  | ○<br>(UL Mark)   | ○<br>(cUL Mark)   | ○   | ○   | —  | —  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Auxiliary Contact Block     | UN-AX2(CX)         | ○<br>(*)2 | ○<br>(*)2            | ○<br>(*)2  | ○<br>(*)2  | ○<br>(UL Mark)   | ○<br>(cUL Mark)   | ○   | ○   | —  | —  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | UN-AX4(CX)         |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | UN-AX11(CX)        |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | UN-AX80            |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | UN-AX150           |           |                      |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Notes: 1. ◎ : CE Mark (Manufacturer's Declaration) == Standard model applicable, marking on the product.

UL, TÜV == Standard model applicable, marking on the product.

NK == Standard model applicable, Certificate No. on the product.

● : Standard model applicable, no marking on the product. If marking required, order model name followed by suffix "DZ".

○ : Standard model applicable, no marking on the product.

☆ : Special model applicable, marking on the product. Order model name followed by suffix "UL".

— : Not applicable to the Standard or not approved.

2. Finger protection type is certified according to DIN VDE 0106 part 100. For finger protection type, order model name followed by suffix "CX".

3. For each certificate conditions, see next three pages.

## 1.1.1 List of CE Marked Type

Table 1.1.1

|                                      |               |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Standard Contactors<br>Non-reversing | A.C. operated | S-N10, S-N11, S-N12, S-N18, S-N20, S-N21, S-N25, S-N28, S-N35, S-N38, S-N48, S-N50, S-N65, S-N80, S-N95, S-N125, S-N150, S-N180, S-N220, S-N300, S-N400, S-N600, S-N800  |
|                                      | D.C. operated | SD-N11, SD-N12, SD-N21, SD-N35, SD-N50, SD-N65, SD-N80, SD-N95, SD-N125, SD-N150, SD-N220, SD-N300, SD-N400, SD-N600, SD-N800  |
| Standard Contactors<br>Reversing     | A.C. operated | S-2XN10, S-2XN11, S-2XN20, S-2XN21, S-2XN25, S-2XN35, S-2XN50, S-2XN65, S-2XN80, S-2XN95, S-2XN125, S-2XN150, S-2XN180, S-2XN220, S-2XN300, S-2XN400, S-2XN600, S-2XN800 |
|                                      | D.C. operated | SD-2XN11, SD-2XN21, SD-2XN35, SD-2XN50, SD-2XN65, SD-2XN80, SD-2XN95, SD-2XN125, SD-2XN150, SD-2XN220, SD-2XN300, SD-2XN400, SD-2XN600, SD-2XN800                        |
| Additional Auxiliary Contact Blocks  |               | UN-AX2, UN-AX4, UN-AX11, UN-AX80, UN-AX150   |
| Mechanical Interlocks <sup>3</sup>   |               | UN-ML11, UN-ML21, UN-ML80, UN-ML150, UN-ML220  |
| Thermal Overload Relays              |               | TH-N12KP, TH-N18KP, TH-N20KP, TH-N20TAKP, TH-N60KP, TH-N60TAKP, TH-N120KP, TH-N120TAKP, TH-N220RHKP, TH-N220HZKP, TH-N400RHKP, TH-N400HZKP, TH-N600KP                    |
| Contactor Relays                     | A.C. operated | SR-N4  |
|                                      | D.C. operated | SRD-N4   |
| D.C. Interface Contactors            | Non-reversing | SD-M11, SD-M12, SD-M19   |
|                                      | Reversing     | SD-MR12, SD-MR19   |

Notes: 1. Listed types are representatives and contains standard models.

2. Applicable product standards

Contactors : EN60947-1, EN60947-4-1, EN60947-5-1

Thermal overload relays : EN60947-1, EN60947-4-1, EN60947-5-1

Aux. contact blocks : EN60947-1, EN60947-5-1

Mechanical interlocks : EN60947-1, EN60947-4-1, EN60947-5-1

3. For mechanical interlocks,

no marking on the product.

Mechanical interlocks are applicable when used in reversing contactors.

## 1.1.2 TÜV Certified Type



### Contactor

Table 1.1.2 (1)

| Model Name      | Applicable standard | Certificate No. |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| S-N10(CX)(SA)   |                     |                 |
| S-N11(CX)(SA)   | EN60947-4-1         | R9551340        |
| S-N12(CX)(SA)   |                     |                 |
| S-N20(CX)(SA)   |                     |                 |
| S-N21(CX)(SA)   | EN60947-4-1         | R9551336        |
| S-N25(CX)(SA)   |                     |                 |
| S-N35(CX)(SA)   | EN60947-4-1         | R9651190        |
| S-N18(CX)(SA)   |                     |                 |
| S-N28(CX)(SA)   | EN60947-4-1         | R9651189        |
| S-N38(CX)(SA)   |                     |                 |
| S-N48(CX)(SA)   |                     |                 |
| S-N50/S-N65     | EN60947-4-1         | R9851170        |
| S-N80/S-N95     | EN60947-4-1         | R9851138        |
| S-N125          | EN60947-4-1         | R9851169        |
| S-N150          | EN60947-4-1         | R9851167        |
| S-N180/S-N220   | EN60947-4-1         | R9851164        |
| S-N300/S-N400   | EN60947-4-1         | R9851171        |
| SD-N11(CX)(SA)  | EN60947-4-1         | R9551340        |
| SD-N12(CX)(SA)  |                     |                 |
| SD-N21(CX)(SA)  | EN60947-4-1         | R9551336        |
| SD-N35(CX)(SA)  | EN60947-4-1         | R9651190        |
| SD-N50/SD-N65   | EN60947-4-1         | R9851170        |
| SD-N80/SD-N95   | EN60947-4-1         | R9851138        |
| SD-N125         | EN60947-4-1         | R9851169        |
| SD-N150         | EN60947-4-1         | R9851167        |
| SD-N220         | EN60947-4-1         | R9851164        |
| SD-N300/SD-N400 | EN60947-4-1         | R9851171        |

### Overload Relay

Table 1.1.2 (2)

| Model Name       | Applicable standard | Registration No. |
|------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| TH-N12(CX)KP     | EN60947-4-1         | J9551338         |
| TH-N18(CX)KP     | EN60947-4-1         | J9551338         |
| TH-N20(TA)(CX)KP | EN60947-4-1         | J9551341         |
| TH-N60(TA)KP     | EN60947-4-1         | J9851140         |
| TH-N120(TA)KP    | EN60947-4-1         | J9851168         |
| TH-N220RHKP/HZKP | EN60947-4-1         | J9851166         |
| TH-N400RHKP/HZKP | EN60947-4-1         | J9851172         |

### Contactor Relay

Table 1.1.2 (3)

| Model Name     | Applicable standard | Certificate No. |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| SR-N4(CX)(SA)  | EN60947-5-1         | R9551339        |
| SRD-N4(CX)(SA) | EN60947-5-1         | R9551339        |

### Auxiliary Contact Block

Table 1.1.2 (4)

| Model Name  | Applicable standard | Registration No. |
|-------------|---------------------|------------------|
| UN-AX2(CX)  |                     |                  |
| UN-AX4(CX)  | EN60947-5-1         | J9551337         |
| UN-AX11(CX) |                     |                  |
| UN-AX80     | EN60947-5-1         | R9851225         |
| UN-AX150    |                     |                  |

Notes: 1. Standard models are applicable under following conditions.

Main circuits : AC-3 rated current at 440V AC max.

(Main contacts) and rated continuous current.

Auxiliary contacts : AC-15 rated current at 550V AC max.

and rated continuous current.

Operation coil : AC coil designation

N10~N12, N18~N48 and SR-N4 ; AC12V~AC440V

N20~N35 ; AC12V~AC380V

N50~N150 ; AC24V~AC500V

N180~N400 ; AC48V~AC500V

DC coil designation DC12V~DC220V

2. For contactors, standard models are with TÜV mark on the product.

For other products, standard models are with no TÜV mark on the product.

For contactor relays, order model name followed by suffix "DZ" if TÜV mark on the product is required.

3. Finger protection type is certified according to DIN VDE 0106 part 100. For finger protection type, order model name followed by suffix "CX".

4. Models with built-in surge absorber (model name followed by "SA") are also certified.

## 1.1.3 UL Approval for U.S.A. and Canada

### ■ Contactor and Motor Starter



Table 1.1.3 (1)

| Mark   | c <b>UL</b> us                      |   |   |                                |                           |                    |                        |                        |                        |                        |                         |                         |                         |                         | c <b>CSA</b> us         |                         |                          |                       |                        |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|  | Model Name                          |   | S-N10(CX)<br>S(D)-N11(CX)<br>S(D)-N12(CX) | S-N18(CX)<br>S(D)-N21(CX)      | S-N20(CX)<br>S(D)-N21(CX) | S-N25(CX)          | S(D)-N35(CX)           | S(D)-N50 <sup>2</sup>  | S(D)-N65 <sup>2</sup>  | S(D)-N80 <sup>2</sup>  | S(D)-N95 <sup>2</sup>   | S(D)-N125 <sup>2</sup>  | S(D)-N150 <sup>2</sup>  | S-N180 <sup>2</sup>     | S(D)-N220 <sup>2</sup>  | S(D)-N300 <sup>2</sup>  | S(D)-N400 <sup>2</sup>   | S-N600 <sup>2</sup>   | S-N800UR <sup>2</sup>  |
| Contactor<br>(open)  | Continuous current rating A<br>open | 13  | 20  | 30                             | 30                        | 35                 | 40                     | 80                     | 95                     | 100                    | 100                     | 125                     | 150                     | 220                     | 220                     | 300                     | 400                      | 680                   | 910                    |
|  | Horsepower rating<br>Single phase   | 120V HP<br>240V HP                              | 1/2<br>1-1/2                              | 1/2<br>1-1/2                   | 1<br>3                    | 1<br>3             | 2<br>3                 | 2<br>5                 | 3<br>7-1/2             | 3<br>10                | 5<br>15                 | 7-1/2<br>15             | 10<br>20                | 15<br>25                | 15<br>30                | 15<br>40                | —                        | —                     | —                      |
|  | Three phase                         | 208V HP<br>240V HP<br>480V HP<br>600V HP        | 3<br>3<br>5<br>5                          | 3<br>3<br>7-1/2<br>7-1/2       | 5<br>5<br>10<br>10        | 5<br>5<br>10<br>15 | 7-1/2<br>7-1/2         | 10<br>20               | 15<br>30               | 20<br>40               | 25<br>50                | 40<br>60                | 40<br>75                | 60<br>100               | 60<br>125               | 100<br>150              | 125<br>200               | 150<br>300<br>400     | 250<br>300<br>600      |
| Starter<br>(open)  | Mark                                | c <b>UL</b> us                                  |   |                                |                           |                    |                        |                        |                        |                        |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         | —                       |                          |                       |                        |
|  | Model Name                          | MSO-N10KP(CX)<br>MSO-N11KP(CX)<br>MSO-N12KP(CX) | MSO-N18KP(CX)<br>MSO-N21KP(CX)            | MSO-N20KP(CX)<br>MSO-N21KP(CX) | MSO-N25KP(CX)             | MSO-N35KP(CX)      | MSO-N50KP <sup>2</sup> | MSO-N65KP <sup>2</sup> | MSO-N80KP <sup>2</sup> | MSO-N95KP <sup>2</sup> | MSO-N125KP <sup>2</sup> | MSO-N150KP <sup>2</sup> | MSO-N180KP <sup>2</sup> | MSO-N220KP <sup>2</sup> | MSO-N300KP <sup>2</sup> | MSO-N400KP <sup>2</sup> | —                        | —                     |                        |
|  | Horsepower rating<br>Three phase    | 208V HP<br>240V HP<br>480V HP<br>600V HP        | 3<br>3<br>5<br>5                          | 3<br>3<br>7-1/2<br>7-1/2       | 5<br>5<br>10<br>10        | 5<br>5<br>10<br>15 | 7-1/2<br>7-1/2         | 10<br>20               | 15<br>30               | 20<br>50               | 25<br>60                | 40<br>75                | 40<br>100               | 60<br>125               | 60<br>150               | 100<br>200              | 125<br>300               | —<br>—<br>—<br>—      |                        |
| Max. rating of short circuit protection device<br>Fuse class K5<br>Circuit breaker |                                     | A<br>A  | 30<br>—                                   | 30<br>—                        | 70<br>—                   | 70<br>—            | 100<br>100             | 125<br>125             | 250<br>—               | 250<br>—               | 300<br>300              | 225<br>225              | 350<br>350              | 350<br>350              | 500<br>500              | 600 <sup>3</sup><br>600 | 500 <sup>3</sup><br>1000 | 800 <sup>4</sup><br>— | 1200 <sup>4</sup><br>— |

Notes: 1. UL listed types for S-N600 and S-N800 require suffix letters "UL" (eg. S-N800UL).

2. Types S-N50 to S-N800 and MSO-N50KP to N400KP with Ilsco lugs are also listed as type name with suffix letters "UL" (eg. S-N50UL)

3. Time delay fuse

4. Class L fuse

### ■ Thermal Overload Relay



Table 1.1.3 (2)

| Model Name   | Heater designation (Rated current [A])  | Contactor to be coupled          | Auxiliary Contact                                       |
|--|---|----------------------------------|---|
| TH-N12(CX)KP★<br>TH-N12(CX)★*1<br>TH-N12(CX)HZ★*2<br>TH-N12(CX)HZ★*1 | 0.12A(0.1~0.16),0.17(0.14~0.22),0.24A(0.2~0.32),<br>0.35A(0.28~0.42),0.5A(0.4~0.6),0.7A(0.55~0.85),0.9A(0.7~1.1),<br>1.3A(1~1.6),1.7A(1.4~2),2.1A(1.7~2.5),2.5A(2~3),3.6A(2.8~4.4),<br>5A(4~6),6.6A(5.2~8),9A(7~11),11A(9~13) | S-N10<br>S-N11<br>S-N12          | Rated /C600<br>Code / AC600Vmax<br>Make 1800VA(15A max) |
| TH-N18(CX)KP★<br>TH-N18(CX)★*1                                       | 1.3A(1~1.6),1.7(1.4~2),2.1A(1.7~2.5),2.5A(2~3),3.6A(2.8~4.4),<br>5A(4~6),6.6A(5.2~8),9A(7~11),11A(9~13),15A(12~18)  | S-N18                            | Break 180VA(1.5A max)                                   |
| TH-N20(CX)KP<br>TH-N20(CX)★*1<br>TH-N20CXHZKP★<br>TH-N20CXHZ★*1      | 0.24A(0.2~0.32),0.35A(0.28~0.42),0.5A(0.4~0.6),<br>0.7A(0.55~0.85),0.9A(0.7~1.1),1.3A(1~1.6),1.7A(1.4~2),<br>2.1A(1.7~2.5),2.5A(2~3),3.6A(2.8~4.4),5A(4~6),6.6A(5.2~8),<br>9A(7~11),11A(9~13),15A(12~18)                      | S-N20<br>S-N21<br>S-N25<br>S-N35 |   |
| TH-N20TAKP★<br>TH-N20TA★*1   | 22A(18~26)<br>29A(24~34)  | S-N25,N35<br>S-N35               |   |
| TH-N60KP   | 15A(12~18),22A(18~26),29A(24~34),35A(30~40),42A(34~50)  | S-N50,N65,N80,N95                | Rated /B600<br>Code / AC600Vmax                         |
|  | 54A(43~65)  | S-N65,N80,N95                    | Make 7200VA   |
| TH-N60TAKP★  | 67A(54~80)<br>82A(65~100)   | S-N80,N95<br>S-N95               | Break 720VA   |
| TH-N120KP  | 42A(34~50),54A(43~65),67A(54~80),82A(65~100)  | S-N125,N150                      |   |
| TH-N120TAKP★   | 105A(85~125)<br>125A(100~150)   | S-N125,N150<br>S-N150            | Make 3600VA(30A max)                                    |
| TH-N220RHKP★<br>TH-N220HZKP★   | 82A(65~100),105A(85~125),125A(100~150),150A(120~180)  | S-N180,N220<br>S-N220            | Break 360VA(3A max)                                     |
| TH-N400RHKP★<br>TH-N400HZKP★   | 105A(85~125),125A(100~150),150A(120~180),180A(140~220),250A(200~300)  | S-N300,N400<br>S-N400            |   |
|  | 330A(260~400)   | S-N400                           |   |

Notes: 1. ★ is to be coupled with contactor and can not be mounted separately from contactor. ★ is only for separate mounting.

2. Suffix "KP" ; Overload and phase failure protection type with three heater elements.

3. \*1 ; TH-N12(CX), N12(CX)HZ, N18(CX), N20(CX), N20CXHZ and N20TA are recognized (CSA) for single phase motors.

4. \*2 is to be coupled with TH-N12(CX)KP (cUL us) and UN-HZ12( CSA ).

### ■ Contactor Relay and Auxiliary Contact Block

Table 1.1.3 (3)

| Type<br>Model Name   | Ratings                                  |                                       |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| Contactor<br>Relay<br>SR(D)-N4   | Rated<br>Code ;<br>A600                  | Rated<br>Code ;<br>R300               |
| Auxiliary<br>Contact<br>Block<br>UN-AX2(CX)<br>UN-AX4(CX)<br>UN-AX11(CX) | AC600V max<br>Make 7200VA<br>Break 720VA | DC250V max<br>Make 28VA<br>Break 28VA |
| UN-AX80<br>UN-AX150  |  |                                       |

## 1.1.4 Approved Marine Standards

Lloyd's Register of Shipping (LR) 

Bureau Veritas (BV) 

Table 1.1.4 (1)

| Type                    | Model Name  | BV Certificate No. | LR Certificate No. | Note   |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| Contactor               | S-N10, N11, N12, N20, N21(CX)                                   | 06139              | 95/10008           | AC-3<br>Maximum 550V<br>Standard model<br>can be applied.  |
|                         | SD-N11, N12, N21(CX)(SA)  | 2634/6987          | 96/10035           |  |
|                         | S-N18, N25, N28, N35(CX)(SA)/SD-N35(CX)(SA)                     | 2634/6988          | 96/10034           |  |
|                         | S/SD-N50, N65, N80, N95   | 2634I/07905        | 98/10016           |  |
|                         | S/SD-N125, N150, N220, N300, N400, S-N180                       | 2634I/07905        | 98/10016           |  |
|                         | S/SD-N600, N800   | 2634I/07905        | 98/10016           |  |
| Thermal Overload Relay  | TH-N12 (CX)(KP), N20(CX)(KP)                                    | 06139              | 95/10009           | Maximum 550V<br>Standard model<br>can be applied.          |
|                         | TH-N18(CX)(KP), N20TA(CX)(KP)                                   | 2634/6988          | 96/10033           |  |
|                         | TH-N60(KP), N60TA(KP), N120(KP), N120TA(KP), N220(KP), N400(KP) | 2634I/07905        | 98/10017           |  |
|                         | TH-N600(KP)   | 2634I/07905        | 98/10017           |  |
| Contactor Relay         | SR-N4(CX)   | 06139              | 95/10010           | AC-15<br>Maximum 550V<br>Standard model<br>can be applied. |
|                         | SRD-N4(CX)  | 2634/6987          | 96/10035           |  |
| Auxiliary Contact Block | UN-AX2, AX4, AX11(CX)   | 06139              | 95/10010           | AC-15<br>Maximum 550V<br>Standard model<br>can be applied. |
|                         | UN-AX80, AX150, AX600   | 2634I/07905        | 98/10016           |  |

Korean Register of Shipping (KR) 

Table 1.1.4 (2)

| Contactor Model Name | Certificate No. | Contactor Model Name | Certificate No. | Contactor Model Name | Certificate No. |
|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| S-N10(CX)            | KOB02571-EL020  | S-N21(CX)            | KOB02571-EL024  | S-N95                | KOB02571-EL028  |
| —                    | —               | S-N25(CX)(SA)        | KOB02571-EL025  | S-N125               | KOB02571-EL028  |
| S-N11(CX)            | KOB02571-EL021  | S-N35(CX)(SA)        | KOB02571-EL026  | S-N150               | KOB02571-EL028  |
| S-N12(CX)            | KOB02571-EL022  | S-N50                | KOB02571-EL028  | S-N220               | KOB02571-EL028  |
| S-N18(CX)(SA)        | KOB02571-EL027  | S-N65                | KOB02571-EL028  | S-N300               | KOB02571-EL028  |
| S-N20(CX)            | KOB02571-EL023  | S-N80                | KOB02571-EL028  | S-N400               | KOB02571-EL028  |

Note: 1. Standard models are applicable. (AC3 Max. 440V according to JEM standard.)

Nippon Kaiji Kyokai (NK) 

Table 1.1.4 (3)

| Contactor Model Name | Certificate No. | Contactor Model Name | Certificate No. | Contactor Model Name | Certificate No. |
|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| S-N10(CX)            | —               | 94T415               | S-N125          | SD-N125              | 98T407          |
| S-KR11               | —               | 85T405               | S-N150          | SD-N150              | 98T408          |
| S-N11(CX)            | SD-N11(CX)      | 94T416               | S-N180          | —                    | 98T409          |
| S-N12(CX)            | SD-N12(CX)      | 94T417               | S-N220          | SD-N220              | 98T410          |
| S-N18(CX)(SA)        | —               | 95T404               | S-N300          | SD-N300              | 98T411          |
| S-N20(CX)            | —               | 94T418               | S-N400          | SD-N400              | 98T412          |
| S-N21(CX)            | SD-N21(CX)      | 94T419               | S-N600          | SD-N600              | 85T406          |
| S-N25(CX)(SA)        | —               | 95T402               | S-N800          | SD-N800              | 85T407          |
| S-N35(CX)(SA)        | SD-N35(CX)(SA)  | 95T403   96T401      | S-N38(CX)(SA)   | —                    | 96T402          |
| S-N50                | SD-N50          | 98T403               | S-N48(CX)(SA)   | —                    | 96T403          |
| S-N65                | SD-N65          | 98T404               | B-N20           | BD-N20               | 96T404          |
| S-N80                | SD-N80          | 98T405               | B-A65           | BD-A65               | 81T420          |
| S-N95                | SD-N95          | 98T406               | B-A100          | BD-A100              | 81T421          |

Note: 1. Standard models are applicable. (AC3 Max. 440V according to JEM standard.)

## 1.2 Selection Guide



**S-N11CX**



**S-2xN11**



**MSO-N12**



**S-N21CX**



**MSO-N35**

| Three-phase motor ratings IEC category AC-3 kW(hp)            | 220-240V   | 2.5(3-1/4) | 3.5(4-1/2) | 3.5(4-1/2)     | 4.5(6)              | 5.5(7-1/2)     | 5.5(7-1/2) | 7.5(10) | 11(15)   |
|---|--|------------|------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|------------|---------|----------|
| 380-440V  | 4(5-1/2)   | 5.5(7-1/2) | 5.5(7-1/2) | 7.5(10)        | 11(15)              | 11(15)         | 11(15)     | 15(20)  | 18.5(25) |
| 500V  | 4(5-1/2)   | 5.5(7-1/2) | 5.5(7-1/2) | 7.5(10)        | 11(15)              | 11(15)         | 11(15)     | 15(20)  | 18.5(25) |
| 660V  | 4(5-1/2)   | 5.5(7-1/2) | 5.5(7-1/2) | 7.5(10)        | 7.5(10)             | 7.5(10)        | 7.5(10)    | 11(15)  | 15(20)   |
| Conventional free air thermal current Ith A                   | 20   | 20         | 20         | 25             | 32                  | 32             | 50         | 60      |          |
| Auxiliary contacts <sup>1</sup>                               | (standard)<br>(special)  | 1NO<br>1NC | 1NO<br>1NC | 1NO+1NC<br>2NO | — <sup>2</sup><br>— | 1NO+1NC<br>2NO | 2NO+2NC    | 2NO+2NC | 2NO+2NC  |
| Number of additional auxiliary contact block for <sup>3</sup> | 1NO + 1NC (front)  | 1          | 1          | 1              | 1                   | 1              | 1          | 1       | 1        |
|   | 1NO + 1NC (side)   | 2          | 2          | —              | —                   | 2              | 2          | 2       | 2        |
|   | 2NO + 2NC (front)  | 1          | 1          | 1              | 1                   | 1              | 1          | 1       | 1        |
|   | Low level signal (front)<br>[1NO+1NC<br>(+Standard 1NO + 1NC)] | 1          | 1          | 1              | 1                   | 1              | 1          | 1       | 1        |

Notes: 1. Number of auxiliary contact shows that for non-reversing type. Twice of the auxiliary contacts are provided on reversing type.

2. (2NO + 2NC) × 2 auxiliary contacts are provided on reversing type and no additional contact can be mounted.

3. Front clip-on and side clip-on block should not be mounted both.

## Contactors

|                    |                            |             |            |             |             |             |             |             |
|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| AC operated models | Non-reversing<br>S-N10(CX) | S-N11(CX)   | S-N12(CX)  | S-N18(CX)   | S-N20(CX)   | S-N21(CX)   | S-N25(CX)   | S-N35(CX)   |
|                    | Reversing<br>S-2xN10(CX)   | S-2xN11(CX) | —          | S-2xN18(CX) | S-2xN20(CX) | S-2xN21(CX) | S-2xN25(CX) | S-2xN35(CX) |
| DC operated models | —                          | SD-N11(CX)  | SD-N12(CX) | —           | —           | SD-N21(CX)  | —           | SD-N35(CX)  |

Note: 1. Products which model names are provided with suffix "CX" are provided with finger protection. (N10~N65)

Especially N10~N35 with suffix "CX" are provided with CAN terminals.

## Stators (AC operated)

|                      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Enclosed type (IP20) | MS-N10 (KP)      | MS-N11 (KP)      | MS-N12 (KP)      | —                | MS-N20 (KP)      | MS-N21 (KP)      | MS-N25 (KP)      | MS-N35 (KP)      |
| Open type (IP00)     | MSO-N10 (KP)(CX) | MSO-N11 (KP)(CX) | MSO-N12 (KP)(CX) | MSO-N18 (KP)(CX) | MSO-N20 (KP)(CX) | MSO-N21 (KP)(CX) | MSO-N25 (KP)(CX) | MSO-N35 (KP)(CX) |

## Thermal Overload Relays<sup>1</sup>

|   |   |   |   |   |  |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| Three heater type with phase failure protection | TH-N12KP(CX)  | TH-N18KP(CX)  | TH-N20KP(CX)                                | TH-N20TAKP(CX)  |  |   |
| Two heater type                                 | TH-N12(CX)  | TH-N18(CX)  | TH-N20(CX)                                  | TH-N20TA(CX)  |  |   |
|   |   |   |   |   |  |   |
| Heater setting range A (Ordering designation)   | 0.1~0.16(0.12A)<br>0.14~0.22(0.17A)<br>0.2~0.32(0.24A)<br>0.28~0.42(0.35A)<br>0.4~0.6(0.5A)<br>0.55~0.85(0.7A)<br>0.7~1.1(0.9A)<br>1~1.6(1.3A)<br>1.4~2(1.7A) | 1.7~2.5(2.1A)<br>2~3(2.5A)<br>2.8~4.4(3.6A)<br>4~6(5A)<br>5.2~8(6.6A)<br>7~11(9A)<br>9~13(11A)<br>7~11(9A)<br>9~13(11A)<br>12~18(15A) | 1~1.6(1.3A)<br>1.4~2(1.7A)<br>1.7~2.5(2.1A) | 0.2~0.32(0.24A)<br>0.28~0.42(0.35A)<br>0.4~0.6(0.5A)<br>0.55~0.85(0.7A)<br>0.7~1.1(0.9A)<br>1~1.6(1.3A)<br>1.4~2(1.7A)<br>1.7~2.5(2.1A) | 2~3(2.5A)<br>2.8~4.4(3.6A)<br>4~6(5A)<br>5.2~8(6.6A)<br>7~11(9A)<br>9~13(11A)<br>12~18(15A)<br>16~22(19A) <sup>3</sup> | 18~26(22A)<br>24~34(29A)<br>30~40(35A) <sup>4</sup> |

Notes: 1. Saturable reactors for thermal overload relays are available as a kit or equipped with the relay. The suffix "SR" following the model name of the relay indicates "with saturable reactor". (ex. TH-N20KPSR\*5A) (Except for type TH-N12KP, TH-N18 and TH-N18KP)

2. Except for size N10.

3. For size N20 & N21 only.

4. For size N35 only.



**S-N65**

**S-N125**

**S-N400**

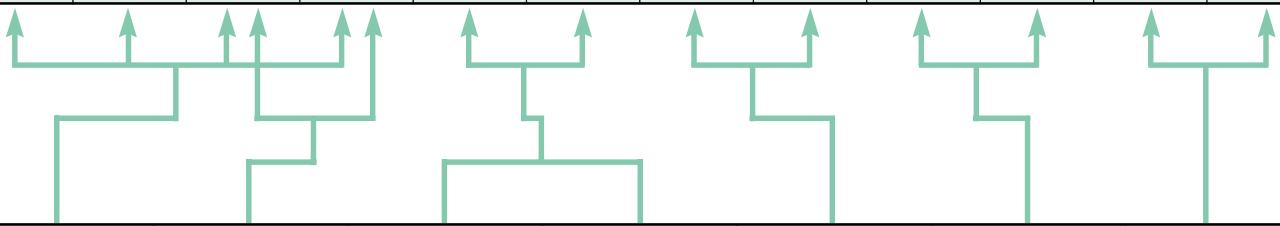
**S-N800**

Table 1.2.1

|         |          |         |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 15(20)  | 18.5(25) | 22(30)  | 30(40)  | 37(50)  | 45(60)  | 55(75)   | 75(100)  | 90(125)  | 125(170) | 190(250) | 220(300) |
| 22(30)  | 30(40)   | 45(60)  | 55(75)  | 60(80)  | 75(100) | 90(125)  | 132(180) | 160(210) | 220(300) | 330(450) | 440(600) |
| 25(34)  | 37(50)   | 45(60)  | 55(75)  | 60(80)  | 90(125) | 110(150) | 132(180) | 160(210) | 225(330) | 330(450) | 500(670) |
| 22(30)  | 30(40)   | 45(60)  | 55(75)  | 60(80)  | 90(125) | 110(150) | 132(180) | 200(270) | 250(330) | 330(450) | 500(670) |
| 80      | 100      | 135     | 150     | 150     | 200     | 260      | 260      | 350      | 450      | 800      | 1000     |
| 2NO+2NC | 2NO+2NC  | 2NO+2NC | 2NO+2NC | 2NO+2NC | 2NO+2NC | 2NO+2NC  | 2NO+2NC  | 2NO+2NC  | 2NO+2NC  | 2NO+2NC  | 2NO+2NC  |
| —       | —        | —       | —       | —       | —       | —        | —        | —        | —        | —        | —        |
| —       | —        | —       | —       | —       | —       | —        | —        | —        | —        | —        | —        |
| —       | —        | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2        | 2        | 2        | 2        | —        | —        |
| 1       | 1        | —       | —       | —       | —       | —        | —        | —        | —        | 1        | 1        |
| —       | —        | —       | —       | —       | —       | —        | —        | —        | —        | —        | —        |

| S-N50(CX)   | S-N65(CX)   | S-N80   | S-N95   | S-N125   | S-N150   | S-N180   | S-N220   | S-N300   | S-N400   | S-N600   | S-N800   |
|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| S-2×N50(CX) | S-2×N65(CX) | S-2×N80 | S-2×N95 | S-2×N125 | S-2×N150 | S-2×N180 | S-2×N220 | S-2×N300 | S-2×N400 | S-2×N600 | S-2×N800 |
| SD-N50      | SD-N65      | SD-N80  | SD-N95  | SD-N125  | SD-N150  | SD-N180  | SD-N220  | SD-N300  | SD-N400  | SD-N600  | SD-N800  |

|                     |                     |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |   |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---|
| MS-N50<br>(KP)      | MS-N65<br>(KP)      | MS-N80<br>(KP)  | MS-N95<br>(KP)  | MS-N125<br>(KP)  | MS-N150<br>(KP)  | MS-N180<br>(KP)  | MS-N220<br>(KP)  | MS-N300<br>(KP)  | MS-N400<br>(KP)  | — | — |
| MSO-N50<br>(KP)(CX) | MSO-N65<br>(KP)(CX) | MSO-N80<br>(KP) | MSO-N95<br>(KP) | MSO-N125<br>(KP) | MSO-N150<br>(KP) | MSO-N180<br>(KP) | MSO-N220<br>(KP) | MSO-N300<br>(KP) | MSO-N400<br>(KP) | — | — |



| TH-N60KP(CX)   | TH-N60TAKP   | TH-N120KP  | TH-N120TAKP                                 | TH-N220RHKP   | TH-N400RHKP   | TH-N600KP <sup>9</sup>   |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| TH-N60(CX)   | TH-N60TA   | TH-N120  | TH-N120TA                                   | TH-N220RH   | TH-N400RH   | TH-N600 <sup>9</sup>   |
|  |  |  |   |   |   |  |
| 12~18(15A)<br>18~26(22A)<br>24~34(29A)<br>30~40(35A)<br>34~50(42A)<br>43~65(54A) | 54~80 (67A)<br>65~100(82A)<br>85~105(95A) <sup>5</sup> | 34~50 (42A)<br>43~65 (54A)<br>54~80 (67A)<br>65~100(82A) | 85~125 (105A)<br>100~150(125A) <sup>6</sup> | 65~100 (82A)<br>85~125 (105A)<br>100~150(125A)<br>120~180(150A)<br>140~220(180A) <sup>7</sup><br>170~250(210A) <sup>7</sup> | 85~125 (105A)<br>100~150(125A)<br>120~180(150A)<br>140~220(180A)<br>200~300(250A)<br>260~400(330A) <sup>8</sup> | 200~300(250A)<br>260~400(330A)<br>400~600(500A)<br>520~800(660A) <sup>10</sup> |

5. For size N95 only.

6. For size N150 only.

7. For size N220 only.

8. For size N400 only.

9. TH-N600(KP) must be used with the current transformers (to be supplied by the customer.) See Table 2.1.2.

10. For size N800 only.

# 1.3 The Overview (Type designation breakdown)

## 1.3.1 Non-Reversing Types

Table 1.3.1

| Frame Size            |                                | N10                                    | N11            | N12 | N18    | N20 | N21    | N25 | N35            | N50  | N65 | N80  | N95 | N125 | N150 | N180 | N220 | N300 | N400           | N600 | N800 |                        |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|----------------|------|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|----------------|------|------|------------------------|
| Spec                  | Rated capacity                 | 220-240V                               | 2.5            | 3.5 | 3.5    | 4.5 | 5.5    | 5.5 | 7.5            | 11   | 15  | 18.5 | 22  | 30   | 37   | 45   | 55   | 75   | 90             | 125  | 190  | 220                    |
|                       | Category AC-3(kW)              | 380-440V                               | 4              | 5.5 | 5.5    | 7.5 | 11     | 11  | 15             | 18.5 | 22  | 30   | 45  | 55   | 60   | 75   | 90   | 132  | 160            | 220  | 330  | 440                    |
| Spec                  | Number of aux. contacts        | Standard                               | 1NO            | 1NO | 1NO1NC | —   | 1NO1NC | —   | —              | —    | —   | —    | —   | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —              | —    | —    | —                      |
| Spec                  | Special                        | 1NC                                    | 1NC            | 2NO | —      | 2NO | —      | —   | —              | —    | —   | —    | —   | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —              | —    | —    | —                      |
| ACCESSORIES           | Additional aux. contact blocks | Front-on <sup>1</sup>                  | 2P or 4P       |     |        |     |        |     |                |      |     |      | —   | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —              | —    | —    | —                      |
|                       |                                |  | 1NO1NCx2(max.) |     |        |     | —      | —   | 1NO1NCx2(max.) |      |     |      |     |      |      |      |      |      | 2NO2NCx1(max.) |      |      |                        |
| CONTACTORS            | Surge absorber <sup>3</sup>    | Attachable                             |                |     |        |     |        |     |                |      |     |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |                |      |      | Provided as a standard |
|                       |                                | Attachable                             |                | —   | —      | —   | —      | —   | —              | —    | —   | —    | —   | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —              | —    | —    | —                      |
|                       |                                | Attachable                             |                |     |        |     |        |     |                |      |     |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |                |      |      | —                      |
|                       |                                | AC operated                            | S-□            | ○   | ○      | ○   | ○      | ○   | ○              | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○              | ○    | ○    |                        |
|                       |                                | DC operated                            | SD-□           | —   | ○      | ○   | —      | —   | ○              | —    | ○   | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | —              | ○    | ○    | ○                      |
| STARTERS              | Open                           | Finger protected                       | S-□CX          | ○   | ○      | ○   | ○      | ○   | ○              | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○    | —    | —    | —    | —              | —    | —    | —                      |
|                       |                                | SD-□CX                                 | —              | ○   | ○      | —   | —      | ○   | —              | ○    | —   | —    | —   | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —              | —    | —    | —                      |
|                       |                                | Mechanically latched                   | SL(D)-□        | —   | —      | —   | —      | —   | ○              | —    | ○   | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | —              | ○    | ○    | ○                      |
|                       |                                | AC operated                            | MSO-□          | ○   | ○      | ○   | ○      | ○   | ○              | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○              | ○    | ○    | —                      |
| ENCLOSURE             | Class IP20                     | DC operated                            | MSOD-□         | —   | ○      | ○   | —      | —   | ○              | —    | ○   | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | —              | ○    | ○    | —                      |
|                       |                                | With phase failure protection          | MSO-□KP        | ○   | ○      | ○   | ○      | ○   | ○              | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○              | ○    | ○    | —                      |
|                       |                                | Slow trip type with saturable reactor  | MSO-□SR        | ○   | ○      | ○   | —      | ○   | ○              | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○              | ○    | ○    | —                      |
| ENCLOSURE             | Open                           | Quick-trip type with 2 heater elements | MSO-□FS        | —   | —      | —   | —      | ○   | ○              | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○    | —    | —    | —              | —    | —    | —                      |
|                       |                                | with phase failure protection          | MSO-□KF        | ○   | ○      | ○   | —      | ○   | ○              | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○    | —    | —    | —              | —    | —    | —                      |
|                       |                                | Standard type                          | MS-□           | ○   | ○      | ○   | —      | ○   | ○              | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○              | ○    | ○    | —                      |
| ENCLOSURE             | Enclosed                       | With push button                       | MS-□PM         | ○   | ○      | —   | —      | ○   | ○              | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○    | —    | —    | —              | —    | —    | —                      |
|                       |                                | With phase failure protection          | MS-□KP         | ○   | ○      | ○   | —      | ○   | ○              | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○              | ○    | ○    | —                      |
| Mounting on 35mm rail |                                | Available                              |                |     |        |     |        |     |                |      |     |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |                |      |      |                        |

Notes: 1. Additional head-on type aux. contact blocks cannot be attached to the enclosed type, mechanically latched type of size N50 & N65.

2. Surge absorber is provided as a standard on ac operated contactors and starters of sizes N50 to N800.

### 1.3.2 Reversing Type

Table 1.3.2

| Frame Size              |      |  | 2x<br>N10             | 2x<br>N11              | 2x<br>N18 | 2x<br>N20 | 2x<br>N21 | 2x<br>N25 | 2x<br>N35    | 2x<br>N50 | 2x<br>N65 | 2x<br>N80 | 2x<br>N95              | 2x<br>N125 | 2x<br>N150 | 2x<br>N180 | 2x<br>N220 | 2x<br>N300 | 2x<br>N400 | 2x<br>N600 | 2x<br>N800 |
|-------------------------|------|--|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Rated capacity          |      | 220-240V                               | 2.5                   | 3.5                    | 4.5       | 5.5       | 5.5       | 7.5       | 11           | 15        | 18.5      | 22        | 30                     | 37         | 45         | 55         | 75         | 90         | 125        | 190        | 220        |
| Category AC-3(kW)       |      | 380-440V                               | 4                     | 5.5                    | 7.5       | 11        | 11        | 15        | 18.5         | 22        | 30        | 45        | 55                     | 60         | 75         | 90         | 132        | 160        | 220        | 330        | 440        |
| Number of aux. contacts |      | Standard                               | 1NO1NCx2              | 2NO2NC                 | 1NO1NC    |           |           |           |              |           |           |           |                        |            |            | 3NO3NCx2   |            |            |            | 4NO4NC     |            |
| Spec                    |      | Special                                | —                     | —                      | —         | —         | —         | —         | —            | —         | —         | —         | —                      | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          |            |
|                         |      |  | —                     | —                      | —         | —         | —         | —         | —            | —         | —         | —         | —                      | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          |            |
| ACCESSORIES             |      | Additional aux. contact blocks         | Front-on <sup>1</sup> | 4P×2<br>2P×2           | —         | —         | —         | —         | 4P×2<br>2P×2 | —         | —         | —         | —                      | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          |            |
|                         |      | Side-on                                | 1NO1NCx2              | —                      | —         | —         | —         | —         | —            | —         | —         | —         | —                      | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          |            |
| CONTACTORS              | Open | Surge absorber <sup>2</sup>            | Attachable            |                        |           |           |           |           |              |           |           |           | Provided as a standard |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
|                         |      | AC operated                            | S-□                   | ○                      | ○         | ○         | ○         | ○         | ○            | ○         | ○         | ○         | ○                      | ○          | ○          | ○          | ○          | ○          | ○          | ○          |            |
| STARTERS                | Open | DC operated                            | SD-□                  | —                      | ○         | —         | —         | ○         | —            | ○         | ○         | ○         | ○                      | ○          | ○          | ○          | —          | ○          | ○          | ○          |            |
|                         |      | Finger protected                       | S-□CX                 | ○                      | ○         | ○         | ○         | ○         | ○            | ○         | ○         | ○         | —                      | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          |            |
| ENCLOSURE(P20)          | Open | Mechanically latched                   | SL(D)-□               | —                      | —         | —         | —         | ○         | —            | ○         | ○         | ○         | ○                      | ○          | ○          | ○          | —          | ○          | ○          | ○          |            |
|                         |      | AC operated                            | MSO-□                 | ○                      | ○         | ○         | ○         | ○         | ○            | ○         | ○         | ○         | ○                      | ○          | ○          | ○          | ○          | ○          | ○          | —          |            |
| ENCLOSURE(P20)          | Open | DC operated                            | MSOD-□                | —                      | ○         | —         | —         | ○         | —            | ○         | ○         | ○         | ○                      | ○          | ○          | ○          | —          | ○          | ○          | ○          |            |
|                         |      | With phase failure protection          | MSO-□KP               | ○                      | ○         | ○         | ○         | ○         | ○            | ○         | ○         | ○         | ○                      | ○          | ○          | ○          | ○          | ○          | ○          | —          |            |
| ENCLOSURE(P20)          | Open | Slow trip type with saturable reactor  | MSO-□SR               | ○                      | ○         | —         | ○         | ○         | ○            | ○         | ○         | ○         | ○                      | ○          | ○          | ○          | ○          | ○          | ○          | —          |            |
|                         |      | Quick-trip type with 2 heater elements | MSO-□FS               | —                      | —         | —         | ○         | ○         | ○            | ○         | ○         | ○         | ○                      | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          |            |
| ENCLOSURE(P20)          | Open | with phase failure protection          | MSO-□KF               | ○                      | ○         | —         | ○         | ○         | ○            | ○         | ○         | ○         | ○                      | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          |            |
|                         |      | Standard type                          | MS-□                  | —                      | —         | ○         | ○         | ○         | ○            | ○         | ○         | ○         | ○                      | ○          | ○          | ○          | ○          | ○          | ○          | —          |            |
| ENCLOSURE(P20)          | Open | With phase failure protection          | MS-□KP                | ○                      | ○         | —         | ○         | ○         | ○            | ○         | ○         | ○         | ○                      | ○          | ○          | ○          | ○          | —          | —          | —          |            |
|                         |      | Mounting on 35mm rail                  |                       | Available <sup>3</sup> |           |           |           |           |              |           |           |           |                        | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          |            |

*Notes: 1. Additional head-on type aux. contact blocks cannot be attached to the enclosed type, mechanically latched type of size N50 & N65.*

2. Surge absorber is provided as a standard on ac operated contactors and starters of sizes 2xN50 to 2xN800.

*3. Remove a mounting plate for mounting on 35mm rail of sizes 2xN25 to 2xN65.*

## **1.4 Technical Data of Series S-N Contactors**

### **1.4.1 Ratings and Characteristics**

Table 1.4.1 (1)

| S/SD-N80                             | S/SD-N95            | S/SD-N125           | S/SD-N150             | S-N180                | S/SD-N220             | S/SD-N300             | S/SD-N400             | S/SD-N600             | S/SD-N800         |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 690                                  | 690                 | 690                 | 690                   | 1000                  | 1000                  | 1000                  | 1000                  | 1000                  | 1000              |
| 135                                  | 150                 | 150                 | 200                   | 260                   | 260                   | 350                   | 450                   | 800 <sup>1</sup>      | 1000 <sup>2</sup> |
| 50(135)                              | 55(150)             | 55(150)             | 75(200)               | 95(260)               | 95(260)               | 130(350)              | 170(450)              | 250(660)              | 300(800)          |
| 85(135)                              | 90(150)             | 90(150)             | 130(200)              | 170(260)              | 170(260)              | 230(350)              | 290(450)              | 430(660)              | 530(800)          |
| 110(135)                             | 120(150)            | 120(150)            | 170(200)              | 220(260)              | 220(260)              | 300(350)              | 380(450)              | 570(660)              | 700(800)          |
| 135(135)                             | 150(150)            | 150(150)            | 200(200)              | 260(260)              | 260(260)              | 350(350)              | 450(450)              | 660(660)              | 900(800)          |
| 85                                   | 105                 | 125                 | 150                   | 180                   | 250                   | 300                   | 400                   | 630                   | 800               |
| 85                                   | 105                 | 120                 | 150                   | 180                   | 250                   | 300                   | 400                   | 630                   | 800               |
| 75                                   | 85                  | 90                  | 140                   | 180                   | 200                   | 250                   | 350                   | 500                   | 720               |
| 52                                   | 65                  | 70                  | 100                   | 120                   | 150                   | 220                   | 300                   | 420                   | 630               |
| 7.5                                  | 11                  | 15                  | 18.5                  | 22                    | 22                    | 37                    | 45                    | 65                    | 75                |
| 15                                   | 18.5                | 22                  | 30                    | 37                    | 45                    | 60                    | 75                    | 110                   | 130               |
| 15                                   | 18.5                | 22                  | 37                    | 45                    | 55                    | 60                    | 90                    | 130                   | 150               |
| 15                                   | 18.5                | 22                  | 30                    | 50                    | 55                    | 75                    | 90                    | 130                   | 150               |
| 62                                   | 75                  | 90                  | 110                   | 150                   | 180                   | 220                   | 300                   | 400                   | 630               |
| 80                                   | 93                  | 120                 | 150                   | 180                   | 220                   | 300                   | 400                   | 630                   | 800               |
| 80                                   | 93                  | 100                 | 150                   | 180                   | 220                   | 300                   | 400                   | 630                   | 800               |
| 60                                   | 70                  | 80                  | 150                   | 180                   | 220                   | 300                   | 300                   | 630                   | 800               |
| 60                                   | 90                  | 90                  | 130                   | 180                   | 220                   | 280                   | 280                   | 630                   | 630               |
| 50                                   | 80                  | 80                  | 120                   | 150                   | 150                   | 200                   | 200                   | 630                   | 630               |
| 20                                   | 50                  | 50                  | 80                    | 100                   | 100                   | 150                   | 150                   | 630                   | 630               |
| 35                                   | 35                  | 38                  | 50                    | 60                    | 60                    | 95                    | 115                   | 190                   | 190               |
| 60                                   | 60                  | 65                  | 80                    | 120                   | 120                   | 150                   | 200                   | 350                   | 350               |
| 48                                   | 60                  | 65                  | 80                    | 150                   | 150                   | 200                   | 250                   | 350                   | 350               |
| 50                                   | 60                  | 65                  | 80                    | 150                   | 150                   | 200                   | 200                   | 400                   | 400               |
| 690                                  | 690                 | 690                 | 690                   | 1,000                 | 1,000                 | 1,000                 | 1,000                 | 1,000                 | 1,000             |
| 850/850                              | 1050/1050           | 1250/1250           | 1500/1500             | 1800/1800             | 2500/2500             | 3000/3000             | 4000/4000             | 6500/6500             | 8000/8000         |
| 800/750                              | 930/930             | 1000/1000           | 1200/1200             | 1450/1450             | 2000/2000             | 2400/2400             | 3200/3200             | 5040/5040             | 6400/6400         |
| 1,200                                | 1,200               | 1,200               | 1,200                 | 1,200                 | 1,200                 | 1,200                 | 1,200                 | 1,200                 | 1,200             |
| 1,200                                | 1,200               | 1,200               | 1,200                 | 1,200                 | 1,200                 | 1,200                 | 1,200                 | 1,200                 | 1,200             |
| 600                                  | 300                 | 300                 | 300                   | 300                   | 300                   | 300                   | 300                   | 300                   | 300               |
| 27                                   | 27                  | 25                  | 27                    | 30                    | 30                    | 35                    | 35                    | 65                    | 65                |
| 75                                   | 75                  | 85                  | 85                    | 100                   | 100                   | 120                   | 120                   | 75                    | 75                |
| 75                                   | 75                  | 125                 | 135                   | —                     | 145                   | 175                   | 175                   | 105                   | 105               |
| 18                                   | 18                  | 22                  | 37                    | —                     | 40                    | 55                    | 55                    | 80                    | 80                |
| 225                                  | 225                 | 320                 | 320                   | 480                   | 480                   | 480                   | 480                   | 800                   | 800               |
| 22                                   | 22                  | 26                  | 26                    | 44                    | 44                    | 54                    | 54                    | 100                   | 100               |
| 3.3                                  | 3.3                 | 3.5                 | 3.5                   | 5                     | 5                     | 7.3                   | 7.3                   | 15                    | 15                |
| 27                                   | 27                  | 31                  | 31                    | —                     | 41                    | 55                    | 55                    | 600                   | 600               |
| 27                                   | 27                  | 31                  | 31                    | —                     | 41                    | 55                    | 55                    | 75                    | 75                |
| 0.85 to 1.1 times rated coil voltage |                     |                     |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                   |
| 5                                    | 5                   | 5                   | 5                     | 5                     | 5                     | 5                     | 5                     | 5                     | 5                 |
| -25 to +55                           |                     |                     |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                   |
| 19.6                                 |                     |                     |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                   |
| 49                                   |                     |                     |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                   |
| 2-50                                 | 2-50                |                     |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                   |
| (2-60) <sup>3</sup>                  | (6-70) <sup>3</sup> | (6-95) <sup>3</sup> | (10-120) <sup>3</sup> | (10-150) <sup>3</sup> | (25-240) <sup>3</sup> | (25-240) <sup>3</sup> | (70-325) <sup>3</sup> | (70-325) <sup>3</sup> |                   |
| 2-50                                 | 2-50                | (6-70) <sup>3</sup> | (6-95) <sup>3</sup>   | (10-120) <sup>3</sup> | (10-150) <sup>3</sup> | (25-240) <sup>3</sup> | (25-240) <sup>3</sup> | —                     | —                 |
| 1-2.5                                | 1-2.5               | 1-2.5               | 1-2.5                 | 1-2.5                 | 1-2.5                 | 1-2.5                 | 1-2.5                 | 1-4                   | 1-4               |
| 15                                   | 15                  | 15                  | 20                    | 25                    | 25                    | 30                    | 30                    | 35                    | 35                |

## **Rated operating current of auxiliary contacts**

Table 1.4.1 (2)

|                                       |        |   |                  |
|---------------------------------------|--------|---|------------------|
| Conventional free air thermal current |        | A | 16               |
| Rated operating current               |        |   |                  |
| Category                              | 120VAC | A | 6                |
| AC-15                                 | 240VAC | A | 5                |
|                                       | 500VAC | A | 3                |
|                                       | 660VAC | A | 1.5              |
| Category                              | 24VDC  | A | 5                |
|                                       | 48VDC  | A | 3                |
| DC-13                                 | 110VDC | A | 1.2              |
|                                       |        | A | 0.8 <sup>1</sup> |
|                                       | 220VDC | A | 0.2              |

*Note: 1 UN-AX2(CX), UN-AX4(CX),  
UN-AX11(CX).*

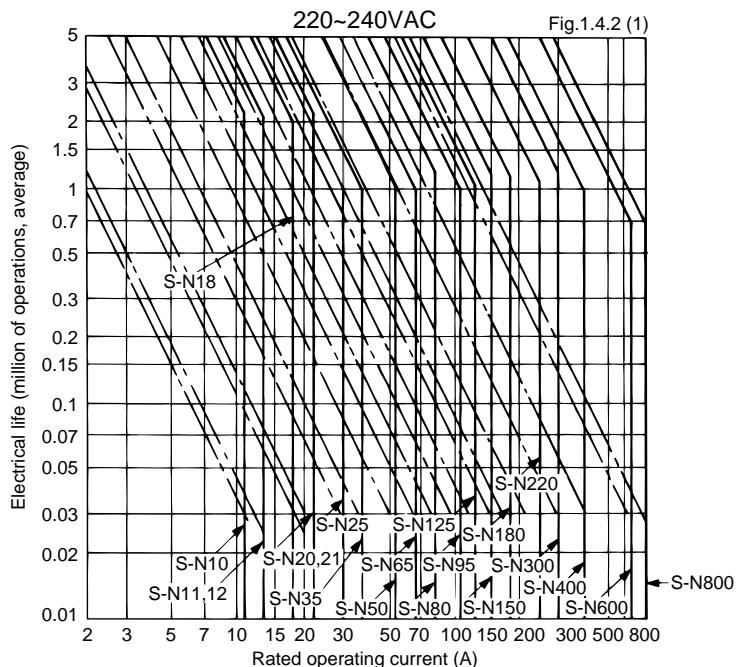
## 1.4.2 Performance of Series S-N Contactors

### Electrical Life

The electrical life of the main contacts of a contactor is determined mainly by the circuit-opening duty it will perform. The relationship between electrical life and rated current of Mitsubishi contactors under normal and jogging duties of squirrel-cage motors is shown in Fig. 1.4.2(1) and 1.4.2(2). In the case of a mixture of normal and jogging duties, the expected contactor life can be determined as follows:

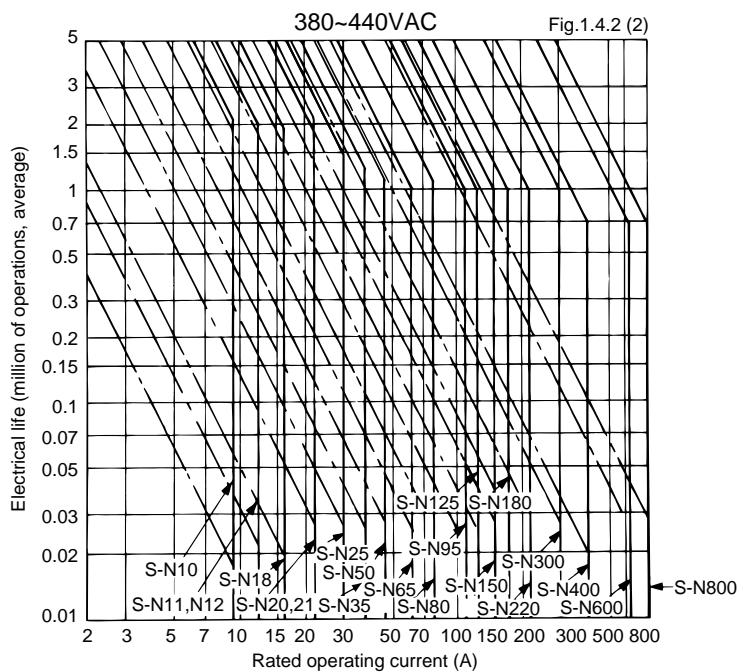
$$N = Nr/1 + \frac{\alpha}{100} (Nr/Nr - 1) \quad \text{Eq.1.1}$$

where  $N$  : Life in the case of  $\alpha\%$  jogging duty  
 $Nr$  : Life in the case of normal duty  
 $Nr$  : Life in the case of 100% jogging duty  
 $\alpha$  : Percentage of jogging duty



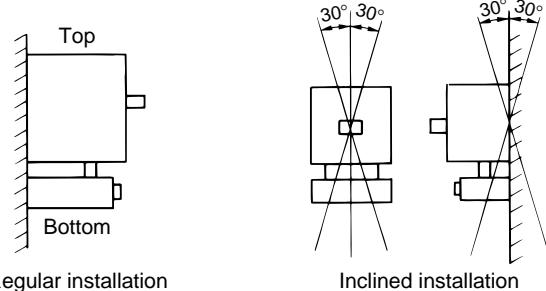
Electrical life versus rated operating current

— Normal duty, 6le on, le off, on-load factor 40%,  
 1200 operations/hour (AC3)  
 - - Jogging duty, 6le on, 6le off, on-load factor 7%,  
 600 operations/hour (AC4)-S-N10~S-N300  
 300 operations/hour (AC4)-S-N400-S-N600  
 150 operations/hour (AC4)-S-N800



## 1.4.3 Mounting Attitude of Starters and Contactors

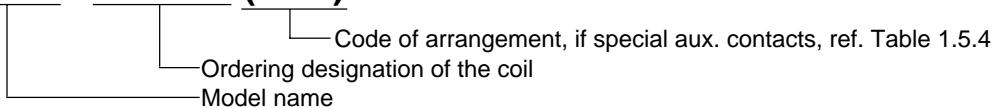
To assure proper performance, Mitsubishi magnetic motor starters and contactors should be mounted on a vertical supporting surface with the line terminals upwards and the load terminals downwards. The supporting surface may have a maximum inclination of 30° from the vertical in any direction.



## 1.5 When Ordering

**Contactors**, indicate the model name and the ordering designation of the coil.

Example: **S-N20 \*AC230V (\* 2A)**



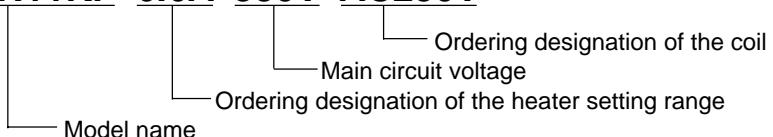
**Overload relays**, indicate the model name and the ordering designation of the heater setting range.

Example: **TH-N400RHKP\*250A**



**Motor starters**, indicate the model name, heater setting range, main circuit voltage, coil designation.

Example: **MSO-N11KP\*6.6A\*380V\*AC230V**



*Note: Mark \* indicates a blank space.*

### Coil Ratings and Ordering Designations

for **S-N10(CX), -N11(CX), -N12(CX), -N18(CX), -N20(CX),  
-N21(CX), -N25(CX), -N35(CX) and SR-N(CX)**

Table 1.5.1

| Rated voltage (VAC) |         | Ordering designation |
|---------------------|---------|----------------------|
| 50Hz                | 60Hz    |                      |
| 24                  | 24      | AC24V                |
| 48~50               | 48~50   | AC48V                |
| 100                 | 100~110 | AC100V               |
| 110~120             | 115~120 | AC120V               |
| 125~127             | 127     | AC127V               |
| 200                 | 200~220 | AC200V               |
| 208~220             | 220     | AC220V               |
| 220~240             | 230~240 | AC230V               |
| 240~260             | 260~280 | AC260V               |
| 346~380             | 380     | AC380V               |
| 380~415             | 400~440 | AC400V               |
| 415~440             | 460~480 | AC440V               |
| 500                 | 500~550 | AC500V               |

for **S-N50(CX)~N800**

Table 1.5.2

| Rated voltage (50/60Hz) | Ordering designation |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 100~127V                | AC100V               |
| 200~240V                | AC200V               |
| 260~350V                | AC300V               |
| 380~440V                | AC400V               |
| 460~550V                | AC500V               |

AC24V, AC48V are available for S-N50(CX)~N150

for **SD-N, SRD-N**

Table 1.5.3

| Rated voltage (VDC) | Ordering designation |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| 24                  | DC24V                |
| 48                  | DC48V                |
| 100                 | DC100V               |
| 110                 | DC110V               |
| 120~125             | DC125V               |
| 200                 | DC200V               |
| 220                 | DC220V               |

### Code of arrangement for special aux. Contacts

Table 1.5.4

| Arrangement | Code |
|-------------|------|
| 1NC         | 1B   |
| 2NO         | 2A   |

A : Normally Open

B : Normally Closed

# 1.6 Selection Table of Contactors

## 1.6.1 Non-Reversing Contactors

Type **S-N□, SD-N□**

### Ordering Designation

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Model name .....  | S-N10  |
| Coil designation (See page 13) .....                                | AC400V |
| If required special aux. contact (never specify for standard). .... | 1B     |

Note: Mark\* indicates  
a blank space.

Complete type designation

S-N10\*AC400V\*1B

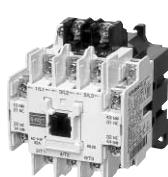
Table 1.6.1

| Rated operational current AC-3 |                     | Rated motor capacity 3-phase AC-2 & AC-3 |                      |              |              | Model name                                       | Standard aux. contacts                               | Finger protection terminal cover | Additional auxiliary contact block |    |            |            |             |           |          |          |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|--|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----|------------|------------|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 220<br>-240V<br>(A)            | 380<br>-440V<br>(A) | 220<br>-240V<br>(kW)                     | 380<br>-440V<br>(kW) | 500V<br>(kW) | 690V<br>(kW) |  |  |                                  | NO                                 | NC | UN-AX2(CX) | UN-AX4(CX) | UN-AX11(CX) | UN-AX80   | UN-AX150 | UN-AX600 |
| 11                             | 9                   | 2.5                                      | 4                    | 4            | 4            | S-N10<br>S-N10CX'<br>S-N10*(1B)<br>S-N10CX'*(1B) | —  | 1                                | —                                  | —  | 1          | 1          | 1           | 1         | 1        | 1        |
| 13                             | 12                  | 3.5                                      | 5.5                  | 5.5          | 5.5          | S-N11<br>S-N11CX'<br>S-N11*(1B)<br>S-N11CX'*(1B) | SD-N11<br>SD-N11CX'<br>SD-N11*(1B)<br>SD-N11CX'*(1B) | 1                                | —                                  | —  |            |            |             |           |          |          |
| 13                             | 12                  | 3.5                                      | 5.5                  | 5.5          | 5.5          | S-N12<br>S-N12CX'<br>S-N12*(2A)<br>S-N12CX'*(2A) | SD-N12<br>SD-N12CX'<br>SD-N12*(2A)<br>SD-N12CX'*(2A) | 1                                | 1                                  | —  |            |            |             |           |          |          |
| 18                             | 16                  | 4.5                                      | 7.5                  | 7.5          | 7.5          | S-N18<br>S-N18CX'                                | —  | —                                | —                                  | —  |            |            |             |           |          |          |
| 22                             | 22                  | 5.5                                      | 11                   | 11           | 7.5          | S-N20<br>S-N20CX'<br>S-N20*(2A)<br>S-N20CX'*(2A) | —  | 1                                | 1                                  | —  |            |            |             |           |          |          |
| 22                             | 22                  | 5.5                                      | 11                   | 11           | 7.5          | S-N21<br>S-N21CX'                                | SD-N21<br>SD-N21CX'                                  | 2                                | 2                                  | —  |            |            |             |           |          |          |
| 30                             | 30                  | 7.5                                      | 15                   | 15           | 11           | S-N25<br>S-N25CX'                                | —  | 2                                | 2                                  | —  |            |            |             |           |          |          |
| 40                             | 40                  | 11                                       | 18.5                 | 18.5         | 15           | S-N35<br>S-N35CX'                                | SD-N35<br>SD-N35CX'                                  | 2                                | 2                                  | —  |            |            |             |           |          |          |
| 55                             | 50                  | 15                                       | 22                   | 22           | 22           | S-N50<br>S-N50CX'                                | SD-N50   | 2                                | 2                                  | —  |            |            |             |           |          |          |
| 65                             | 62                  | 18.5                                     | 30                   | 37           | 30           | S-N65<br>S-N65CX'                                | SD-N65   | 2                                | 2                                  | —  |            |            |             |           |          |          |
| 85                             | 85                  | 22                                       | 45                   | 45           | 45           | S-N80  | SD-N80   | 2                                | 2                                  | —  | —          | —          | —           | Max.<br>2 | —        | —        |
| 105                            | 105                 | 30                                       | 55                   | 55           | 55           | S-N95  | SD-N95   | 2                                | 2                                  |    |            |            |             |           |          |          |
| 125                            | 120                 | 37                                       | 60                   | 60           | 60           | S-N125   | SD-N125  | 2                                | 2                                  |    |            |            |             |           |          |          |
| 150                            | 150                 | 45                                       | 75                   | 90           | 90           | S-N150   | SD-N150  | 2                                | 2                                  |    |            |            |             |           |          |          |
| 180                            | 180                 | 55                                       | 90                   | 110          | 110          | S-N180   | —  | 2                                | 2                                  |    |            |            |             |           |          |          |
| 250                            | 250                 | 75                                       | 132                  | 132          | 132          | S-N220   | SD-N220  | 2                                | 2                                  |    |            |            |             |           |          |          |
| 300                            | 300                 | 90                                       | 160                  | 160          | 200          | S-N300   | SD-N300  | 2                                | 2                                  | —  | —          | —          | —           | Max.<br>2 | —        | —        |
| 400                            | 400                 | 125                                      | 220                  | 225          | 250          | S-N400   | SD-N400  | 2                                | 2                                  |    |            |            |             |           |          |          |
| 630                            | 630                 | 190                                      | 330                  | 330          | 330          | S-N600   | SD-N600  | 2                                | 2                                  |    |            |            |             |           |          |          |
| 800                            | 800                 | 220                                      | 440                  | 500          | 500          | S-N800   | SD-N800  | 2                                | 2                                  |    |            |            |             |           |          |          |

Note: 1 "CX" denotes with finger protection terminal covers.



**S-N10CX**



**S-N21**



**SD-N65**



**S-N220**



**SD-N400**



**S-N800**

## 1.6.2 Reversing Contactors

Type **S-2xN□,SD-2xN□**

### Ordering Designation

|                                      |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Model name .....                     | S-2xN95        |
| Coil designation (See page 13) ..... | AC400V         |
| Complete type designation            | S-2xN95*AC400V |

Note: Mark\*indicates  
a blank space.

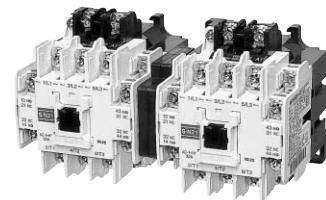
Table 1.6.2

| Rated operational current AC-3 | Rated motor capacity<br>3-phase AC-2 & AC-3 |                     |                      |                      |              |                       | Model name              | Standard aux.<br>contacts | Additional auxiliary contact block(max.) |                |                 |             |              |
|--------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
|                                | 220<br>-240V<br>(A)                         | 380<br>-440V<br>(A) | 220<br>-240V<br>(kW) | 380<br>-440V<br>(kW) | 500V<br>(kW) | 690V<br>(kW)          |                         |                           | UN-<br>AX2(CX)                           | UN-<br>AX4(CX) | UN-<br>AX11(CX) | UN-<br>AX80 | UN-<br>AX150 |
| 11                             | 9   | 2.5                 | 4                    | 4                    | 4            | S-2xN10<br>S-2xN10CX' | —                       | 2                         | 2  | 2              | —               | —           | —            |
| 13                             | 12  | 3.5                 | 5.5                  | 5.5                  | 5.5          | S-2xN11<br>S-2xN11CX' | SD-2xN11<br>SD-2xN11CX' | 2                         | 2  | —              | —               | —           | —            |
| 18                             | 16  | 4.5                 | 7.5                  | 7.5                  | 7.5          | S-2xN18<br>S-2xN18CX' | —                       | 4                         | 4  | —              | —               | —           | —            |
| 22                             | 22  | 5.5                 | 11                   | 11                   | 7.5          | S-2xN20<br>S-2xN20CX' | —                       | 2                         | 2  | 2              | —               | —           | —            |
| 22                             | 22  | 5.5                 | 11                   | 11                   | 7.5          | S-2xN21<br>S-2xN21CX' | SD-2xN21<br>SD-2xN21CX' | 4                         | 4  | —              | —               | —           | —            |
| 30                             | 30  | 7.5                 | 15                   | 15                   | 11           | S-2xN25<br>S-2xN25CX' | —                       | 4                         | 4  | 2              | 2               | —           | —            |
| 40                             | 40  | 11                  | 18.5                 | 18.5                 | 15           | S-2xN35<br>S-2xN35CX' | SD-2xN35<br>SD-2xN35CX' | 4                         | 4  | —              | —               | 2           | —            |
| 55                             | 50  | 15                  | 22                   | 22                   | 22           | S-2xN50<br>S-2xN50CX' | SD-2xN50                | 4                         | 4  | —              | —               | —           | —            |
| 65                             | 62  | 18.5                | 30                   | 37                   | 30           | S-2xN65<br>S-2xN65CX' | SD-2xN65                | 4                         | 4  | —              | —               | —           | —            |
| 85                             | 85  | 22                  | 45                   | 45                   | 45           | S-2xN80               | SD-2xN80                | 4                         | 4  | —              | —               | 2           | —            |
| 105                            | 105   | 30                  | 55                   | 55                   | 55           | S-2xN95               | SD-2xN95                | 4                         | 4  | —              | —               | —           | —            |
| 125                            | 120   | 37                  | 60                   | 60                   | 60           | S-2xN125              | SD-2xN125               | 4                         | 4  | —              | —               | —           | —            |
| 150                            | 150   | 45                  | 75                   | 90                   | 90           | S-2xN150              | SD-2xN150               | 6                         | 6  | —              | —               | —           | 2            |
| 180                            | 180   | 55                  | 90                   | 110                  | 110          | S-2xN180              | —                       | 6                         | 6  | —              | —               | —           | —            |
| 250                            | 250   | 75                  | 132                  | 132                  | 132          | S-2xN220              | SD-2xN220               | 6                         | 6  | —              | —               | —           | —            |
| 300                            | 300   | 90                  | 160                  | 160                  | 200          | S-2xN300              | SD-2xN300               | 6                         | 6  | —              | —               | —           | —            |
| 400                            | 400   | 125                 | 220                  | 225                  | 250          | S-2xN400              | SD-2xN400               | 6                         | 6  | —              | —               | —           | —            |
| 630                            | 630   | 190                 | 330                  | 330                  | 330          | S-2xN600              | SD-2xN600               | 8                         | 8  | —              | —               | —           | —            |
| 800                            | 800   | 220                 | 440                  | 500                  | 500          | S-2xN800              | SD-2xN800               | 8                         | 8  | —              | —               | —           | —            |

Note:1 "CX" denotes with finger protection terminal covers.



**S-2xN11**



**S-2xN21**



**S-2xN150**

## 1.6.3 Non-Reversing Mechanically Latched Contactors

Type **SL-N□, SLD-N□**

### Ordering Designation

|  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| Model name .....                             | SL-N35                     |
| Closing coil designation <sup>1</sup> .....  | AC200V                     |
| Tripping coil designation <sup>1</sup> ..... | DC100V                     |
| Complete type designation                    | SL-N35*MC·AC200V*MT·DC100V |

Note: Mark\*indicates  
a blank space.

1. See Table 1.6.3 (2).

Table 1.6.3 (1)

| Rated operational current AC-3 |              | Rated motor capacity<br>3-phase AC-2 & AC-3 |              |              |              |                               | Model name                    |     | Standard free aux. contacts | Additional auxiliary contact block |          |          |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| 220<br>-240V                   | 380<br>-440V | 220<br>-240V                                | 380<br>-440V | 500V<br>(kW) | 690V<br>(kW) | AC operated<br>(closing coil) | DC operated<br>(closing coil) |     | UN-AX11                     | UN-AX80                            | UN-AX150 | UN-AX600 |  |
| 22                             | 22           | 5.5   | 11           | 11           | 7.5          | SL-N21                        | SLD-N21                       | 2 2 | Max.2                       | Max.2                              | Max.2    | —        |  |
| 40                             | 40           | 11  | 18.5         | 18.5         | 15           | SL-N35                        | SLD-N35                       | 2 2 |                             |                                    |          |          |  |
| 55                             | 50           | 15  | 22           | 22           | 22           | SL-N50                        | SLD-N50                       | 2 2 |                             |                                    |          |          |  |
| 65                             | 62           | 18.5  | 30           | 37           | 30           | SL-N65                        | SLD-N65                       | 2 2 |                             |                                    |          |          |  |
| 85                             | 85           | 22  | 45           | 45           | 45           | SL-N80                        | SLD-N80                       | 1 2 | —                           | Max.2                              | —        | —        |  |
| 105                            | 105          | 30  | 55           | 55           | 55           | SL-N95                        | SLD-N95                       | 1 2 |                             |                                    |          |          |  |
| 125                            | 120          | 37  | 60           | 60           | 60           | SL-N125                       | SLD-N125                      | 1 2 |                             |                                    |          |          |  |
| 150                            | 150          | 45  | 75           | 90           | 90           | SL-N150                       | SLD-N150                      | 1 2 |                             |                                    |          |          |  |
| 250                            | 250          | 75  | 132          | 132          | 132          | SL-N220                       | SLD-N220                      | 1 2 | —                           | —                                  | Max.2    | —        |  |
| 300                            | 300          | 90  | 160          | 160          | 200          | SL-N300                       | SLD-N300                      | 1 2 |                             |                                    |          |          |  |
| 400                            | 400          | 125   | 220          | 225          | 250          | SL-N400                       | SLD-N400                      | 1 2 |                             |                                    |          |          |  |
| 630                            | 630          | 190   | 330          | 330          | 330          | SL-N600                       | SLD-N600                      | 1 2 |                             |                                    |          |          |  |
| 800                            | 800          | 220   | 440          | 500          | 500          | SL-N800                       | SLD-N800                      | 1 2 | —                           | —                                  | —        | 1        |  |

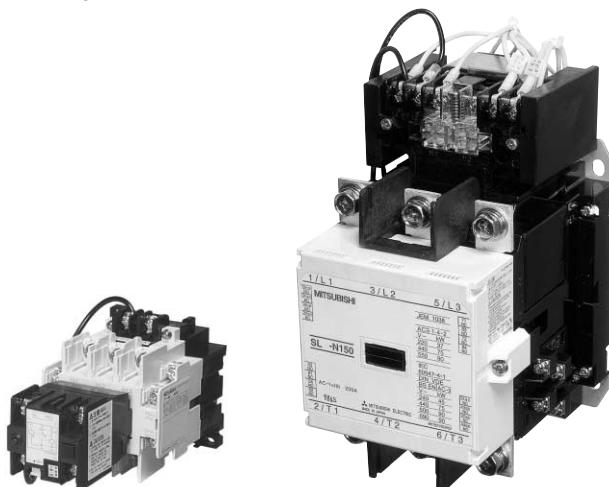
### • Coil Ratings (Closing & Tripping)

Table 1.6.3 (2)

| Ordering designation | Applicable voltage |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| <b>AC100V</b>        | 100-127VAC 50/60Hz |
| <b>AC200V</b>        | 200-240VAC 50/60Hz |
| <b>AC300V</b>        | 260-350VAC 50/60Hz |
| <b>AC400V</b>        | 380-440VAC 50/60Hz |
| <b>AC500V</b>        | 460-550VAC 50/60Hz |
| <b>DC24V</b>         | 24VDC              |
| <b>DC48V</b>         | 48VDC              |
| <b>DC100V</b>        | 100-110VDC         |
| <b>DC125V</b>        | 120-125VDC         |
| <b>DC200V</b>        | 200-220VDC         |

### • Precautions

- Minimum energising time, both for closing and tripping must be set longer than the followings.  
SL(D)-N21 to N220 : 0.3 sec.  
SL(D)-N300 to N800 : 0.5 sec.
- Make sure never to overlap the energising time for closing and tripping.



**SL-N35**

**SL-N150**

## 1.6.4 Reversing Mechanically Latched Contactors

(Components for Automatic Transfer Switches)

Type **SL-2xN□, SLD-2xN□, SLxS-N□**

### Ordering Designation

|  |  |
|--|--|
| • Mechanically latched & mechanically latched contactor            |  |
| Model name .....   | SL-2xN35   |
| Closing coil designation in normal left side <sup>1</sup> .....    | AC200V   |
| Tripping coil designation in normal left side <sup>1</sup> .....   | DC100V   |
| Closing coil designation in standby right side <sup>1</sup> .....  | DC100V   |
| Tripping coil designation in standby right side <sup>1</sup> ..... | AC200V   |
| Complete type designation  | SL-2xN35*MC1-AC200V*MT1-DC100V*MC2-DC100V*MT2-AC200V |
| • Mechanically latched & normal contactor                          |  |
| Model name .....   | SLxS-N150  |
| Closing coil designation in normal left side <sup>1</sup> .....    | AC200V   |
| Tripping coil designation in normal left side <sup>1</sup> .....   | AC100V   |
| Coil designation in standby right side <sup>2</sup> .....          | AC100V   |
| Complete type designation  | SLxS-N150*MC1-AC200V*MT1-AC100V*AC100V               |

Notes: Mark\*indicates a blank space.

1. See Table 1.6.3(2)

2. See Table 1.5.2

Table 1.6.4

| Rated operational current AC-3 |              | Rated motor capacity<br>3-phase AC-2 & AC-3 |              |              |              |                               |                               | Model name<br>mechanically latched<br>& mechanically latched |         | Mechanically<br>latched & normal |          | Additional auxiliary contact block |       |       |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------|----------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| 220<br>-240V                   | 380<br>-440V | 220<br>-240V                                | 380<br>-440V | 500V<br>(kW) | 690V<br>(kW) | AC operated<br>(closing coil) | DC operated<br>(closing coil) | AC operated<br>(closing coil)                                | UN-AX11 | UA-AX80                          | UA-AX150 |                                    |       |       |
| 22<br>(A)                      | 22<br>(A)    | 5.5   | 11           | 11           | 7.5          | SL-2xN21                      | SLD-2xN21                     | —  | Max.2   | —                                | —        | Max.2                              | —     |       |
| 40<br>(A)                      | 40<br>(A)    | 11  | 18.5         | 18.5         | 15           | SL-2xN35                      | SLD-2xN35                     | —  |         |                                  |          |                                    |       |       |
| 55<br>(A)                      | 50<br>(A)    | 15  | 22           | 22           | 22           | SL-2xN50                      | SLD-2xN50                     | —  |         |                                  |          |                                    |       |       |
| 65<br>(A)                      | 62<br>(A)    | 18.5  | 30           | 37           | 30           | SL-2xN65                      | SLD-2xN65                     | SLxS-N65   |         |                                  |          |                                    |       |       |
| 85<br>(A)                      | 85<br>(A)    | 22  | 45           | 45           | 45           | SL-2xN80                      | SLD-2xN80                     | —  | —       | Max.2                            | —        | —                                  | Max.2 | —     |
| 105<br>(A)                     | 105<br>(A)   | 30  | 55           | 55           | 55           | SL-2xN95                      | SLD-2xN95                     | —  |         |                                  |          |                                    |       |       |
| 125<br>(A)                     | 120<br>(A)   | 37  | 60           | 60           | 60           | SL-2xN125                     | SLD-2xN125                    | SLxS-N125  |         |                                  |          |                                    |       |       |
| 150<br>(A)                     | 150<br>(A)   | 45  | 75           | 90           | 90           | SL-2xN150                     | SLD-2xN150                    | SLxS-N150  |         |                                  |          |                                    |       |       |
| 250<br>(A)                     | 250<br>(A)   | 75  | 132          | 132          | 132          | SL-2xN220                     | SLD-2xN220                    | SLxS-N220  | —       | —                                | Max.2    | —                                  | —     | Max.2 |
| 300<br>(A)                     | 300<br>(A)   | 90  | 160          | 160          | 200          | SL-2xN300                     | SLD-2xN300                    | SLxS-N300  |         |                                  |          |                                    |       |       |
| 400<br>(A)                     | 400<br>(A)   | 125   | 220          | 225          | 250          | SL-2xN400                     | SLD-2xN400                    | SLxS-N400  |         |                                  |          |                                    |       |       |
| 630<br>(A)                     | 630<br>(A)   | 190   | 330          | 330          | 330          | SL-2xN600                     | SLD-2xN600                    | —  |         |                                  |          |                                    |       |       |
| 800<br>(A)                     | 800<br>(A)   | 220   | 440          | 500          | 500          | SL-2xN800                     | SLD-2xN800                    | —  | —       | —                                | —        | —                                  | —     | —     |

### • Precautions

- Minimum energising time both for closing and tripping must be set longer than the followings.  
SL(D)-2xN21 to N220, SLxS-N65 to N220 : 0.3 sec.  
SL(D)-2xN300 to N800, SLxS-N300 and N400 : 0.5 sec.

Make sure never to overlap the energising time for closing and tripping.



**SL-2xN35**

# 1.7 Selection Table of Direct-On-Line Motor Starters

## 1.7.1 Non-Reversing Motor Starters without Enclosure (IP 00)

Type **MSO-N□**

### Ordering Designation

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Model name .....                           | MSO-N50KP |
| Heater designation of overload relay ..... | 42A       |
| Main circuit voltage .....                 | 440VAC    |
| Coil designation (See page 13) .....       | AC200V    |

Note: Mark\* indicates  
a blank space.

Complete type designation

MSO-N50KP\*42A\*440V\*AC200V

Table 1.7.1

| Rated operational current AC-3 |              | Rated motor capacity<br>3-phase AC-2 & AC-3 |              |      |      |                               | Model name      | Aux. contacts | Heater designation of overload relay<br>(ordering designation) |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|------|------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| 220<br>-240V                   | 380<br>-440V | 220<br>-240V                                | 380<br>-440V | 500V | 690V | Phase failure protection type | Two heater type |               |  |
| 11                             | 9            | 2.5   | 4            | 4    | 4    | MSO-N10KP<br>MSO-N10CXKP*     | MSO-N10         | 1 —           | 0.12A, 0.17A, 0.24A, 0.35A, 0.5A, 0.7A                         |
| 13                             | 12           | 3.5   | 5.5          | 5.5  | 5.5  | MSO-N11KP<br>MSO-N11CXKP*     | MSO-N11         | 1 —           | 0.9A, 1.3A, 1.7A, 2.1A, 2.5A, 3.6A, 5A                         |
| 13                             | 12           | 3.5   | 5.5          | 5.5  | 5.5  | MSO-N12KP<br>MSO-N12CXKP*     | MSO-N12         | 1 1           | 6.6A, 9A   |
| 18                             | 16           | 4.5   | 7.5          | 7.5  | 7.5  | MSO-N18KP<br>MSO-N18CXKP*     | MSO-N18         | — —           | 11A  |
| 22                             | 22           | 5.5   | 11           | 11   | 7.5  | MSO-N20KP<br>MSO-N20CXKP*     | MSO-N20         | 1 1           | 15A  |
| 22                             | 22           | 5.5   | 11           | 11   | 7.5  | MSO-N21KP<br>MSO-N21CXKP*     | MSO-N21         | 2 2           | 0.24A, 0.35, 0.5A, 0.7A, 0.9A, 1.3A,                           |
| 30                             | 30           | 7.5   | 15           | 15   | 11   | MSO-N25KP<br>MSO-N25CXKP*     | MSO-N25         | 2 2           | 1.7A, 2.1A, 2.5A, 3.6A, 5A, 6.6A, 9A,                          |
| 40                             | 40           | 11  | 18.5         | 18.5 | 15   | MSO-N35KP<br>MSO-N35CXKP*     | MSO-N35         | 2 2           | 11A, 15A   |
| 55                             | 50           | 15  | 22           | 22   | 22   | MSO-N50KP<br>MSO-N50CXKP*     | MSO-N50         | 2 2           | 22A  |
| 65                             | 62           | 18.5  | 30           | 37   | 30   | MSO-N65KP<br>MSO-N65CXKP*     | MSO-N65         | 2 2           | 29A  |
| 85                             | 85           | 22  | 45           | 45   | 45   | MSO-N80KP<br>MSO-N80CXKP*     | MSO-N80         | 2 2           | 35A  |
| 105                            | 105          | 30  | 55           | 55   | 55   | MSO-N95KP<br>MSO-N95CXKP*     | MSO-N95         | 2 2           |  |
| 125                            | 120          | 37  | 60           | 60   | 60   | MSO-N125KP<br>MSO-N125CXKP*   | MSO-N125        | 2 2           |  |
| 150                            | 150          | 45  | 75           | 90   | 90   | MSO-N150KP<br>MSO-N150CXKP*   | MSO-N150        | 2 2           | 42A, 54A, 67A, 82A, 105A                                       |
| 180                            | 180          | 55  | 90           | 110  | 110  | MSO-N180KP<br>MSO-N180CXKP*   | MSO-N180        | 2 2           | 125A   |
| 250                            | 250          | 75  | 132          | 132  | 132  | MSO-N220KP<br>MSO-N220CXKP*   | MSO-N220        | 2 2           | 82A, 105A, 125A, 150A  |
| 300                            | 300          | 90  | 160          | 160  | 200  | MSO-N300KP<br>MSO-N300CXKP*   | MSO-N300        | 2 2           | 180A, 210A   |
| 400                            | 400          | 125   | 220          | 225  | 250  | MSO-N400KP<br>MSO-N400CXKP*   | MSO-N400        | 2 2           | 105A, 125A, 150A, 180A, 250A                                   |
|                                |              |   |              |      |      |                               |                 |               | 330A   |

Note: 1. "CX" denotes with finger protection terminal covers.



MSO-N11CXKP



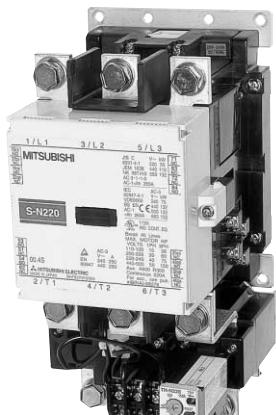
MSO-N18KP



MSO-N50



MSO-N125KP



MSO-N220

## 1.7.2 Reversing Motor Starters without Enclosure (IP 00)

Type **MSO-2xN**□

### Ordering Designation

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| Model name .....                           | MSO-2xN35KP |
| Heater designation of overload relay ..... | 29A         |
| Main circuit voltage .....                 | 440VAC      |
| Coil designation (See page 13) .....       | AC200V      |

Complete type designation

MSO-2xN35KP\*29A\*440V\*AC200V

Note: Mark\*indicates  
a blank space.

Table 1.7.2

| Rated operational current AC-3 |              | Rated motor capacity<br>3-phase AC-2 & AC-3 |              |              |              | Phase failure protection type             | Model name | Free aux. contacts | Heater designation of overload relay<br>(ordering designation) |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|------------|--------------------|--|
| 220<br>-240V                   | 380<br>-440V | 220<br>-240V                                | 380<br>-440V | 500V<br>(kW) | 690V<br>(kW) |   |            |                    |  |
| 11                             | 9            | 2.5   | 4            | 4            | 4            | MSO-2xN10KP<br>MSO-2xN10CXKP <sup>1</sup> | MSO-2xN10  | 2 —                | 0.12A, 0.17A, 0.24A, 0.35A, 0.5A, 0.7A                         |
| 13                             | 12           | 3.5   | 5.5          | 5.5          | 5.5          | MSO-2xN11KP<br>MSO-2xN11CXKP <sup>1</sup> | MSO-2xN11  | 2 —                | 0.9A, 1.3A, 1.7A, 2.1A, 2.5A, 3.6A, 5A                         |
| 18                             | 16           | 4.5   | 7.5          | 7.5          | 7.5          | MSO-2xN18KP<br>MSO-2xN18CXKP <sup>1</sup> | MSO-2xN18  | 4 2                | 6.6A, 9A, 11A  |
| 22                             | 22           | 5.5   | 11           | 11           | 7.5          | MSO-2xN20KP<br>MSO-2xN20CXKP <sup>1</sup> | MSO-2xN20  | 2 —                | 15A  |
| 22                             | 22           | 5.5   | 11           | 11           | 7.5          | MSO-2xN21KP<br>MSO-2xN21CXKP <sup>1</sup> | MSO-2xN21  | 4 2                | 0.24A, 0.35A, 0.5A, 0.7A, 0.9A, 1.3A,                          |
| 30                             | 30           | 7.5   | 15           | 15           | 11           | MSO-2xN25KP<br>MSO-2xN25CXKP <sup>1</sup> | MSO-2xN25  | 4 2                | 1.7A, 2.1A, 2.5A, 3.6A, 5A, 6.6A,                              |
| 40                             | 40           | 11  | 18.5         | 18.5         | 15           | MSO-2xN35KP<br>MSO-2xN35CXKP <sup>1</sup> | MSO-2xN35  | 4 2                | 9A, 11A, 15A   |
| 55                             | 50           | 15  | 22           | 22           | 22           | MSO-2xN50KP<br>MSO-2xN50CXKP <sup>1</sup> | MSO-2xN50  | 4 2                | 29A 35A  |
| 65                             | 62           | 18.5  | 30           | 37           | 30           | MSO-2xN65KP<br>MSO-2xN65CXKP <sup>1</sup> | MSO-2xN65  | 4 2                | 15A, 22A, 29A, 35A, 42A, 54A                                   |
| 85                             | 85           | 22  | 45           | 45           | 45           | MSO-2xN80KP                               | MSO-2xN80  | 4 2                | 67A  |
| 105                            | 105          | 30  | 55           | 55           | 55           | MSO-2xN95KP                               | MSO-2xN95  | 4 2                | 82A 95A  |
| 125                            | 120          | 37  | 60           | 60           | 60           | MSO-2xN125KP                              | MSO-2xN125 | 4 2                | 125A   |
| 150                            | 150          | 45  | 75           | 90           | 90           | MSO-2xN150KP                              | MSO-2xN150 | 6 4                | 42A, 54A, 67A, 82A, 105A                                       |
| 180                            | 180          | 55  | 90           | 110          | 110          | MSO-2xN180KP                              | MSO-2xN180 | 6 4                | 82A, 105A, 125A, 150A  |
| 250                            | 250          | 75  | 132          | 132          | 132          | MSO-2xN220KP                              | MSO-2xN220 | 6 4                | 180A, 210A   |
| 300                            | 300          | 90  | 160          | 160          | 200          | MSO-2xN300KP                              | MSO-2xN300 | 6 4                | 105A, 125A, 150A, 180A, 250A,                                  |
| 400                            | 400          | 125   | 220          | 225          | 250          | MSO-2xN400KP                              | MSO-2xN400 | 6 4                | 330A   |

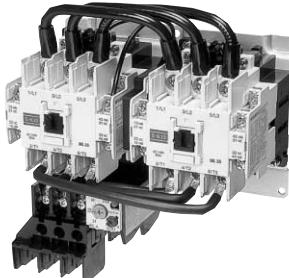
Note:1. "CX" denotes with finger protection terminal covers.



**MSO-2xN11KP**



**MSO-2xN18**



**MSO-2xN35**



**MSO-2xN150KP**

## 1.7.3 Enclosed Non-Reversing Motor Starters (IP 20)

Type MS-N□

### Ordering Designation

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Model name .....                           | MS-N21KP |
| Heater designation of overload relay ..... | 15A      |
| Main circuit voltage .....                 | 220VAC   |
| Coil designation (See page 13) .....       | AC230V   |

Note: Mark\* indicates  
a blank space.

Complete type designation

MS-N21KP\*15A\*220V\*AC230V

Table 1.7.3

| Rated operational current AC-3 |              | Rated motor capacity<br>3-phase AC-2 & AC-3 |              |      |      |                               | Model name      | Free aux. contacts | Heater designation of overload relay   |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|------|------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| 220<br>-240V                   | 380<br>-440V | 220<br>-240V                                | 380<br>-440V | 500V | 690V | Phase failure protection type | Two heater type |                    | (ordering designation)   |
| 11                             | 9            | 2.5   | 4            | 4    | 4    | MS-N10KP                      | MS-N10          | — —                | 0.24A, 0.35A, 0.5A, 0.7A, 0.9A, 1.3A<br>1.7A, 2.1A, 2.5A, 3.6A, 5A, 6.6A, 9A |
| 13                             | 12           | 3.5   | 5.5          | 5.5  | 5.5  | MS-N11KP                      | MS-N11          | — —                |  |
| 13                             | 12           | 3.5   | 5.5          | 5.5  | 5.5  | MS-N12KP                      | MS-N12          | — 1                |  |
| 22                             | 22           | 5.5   | 11           | 11   | 7.5  | MS-N20KP                      | MS-N20          | — 1                | 0.24A, 0.35A, 0.5A, 0.7A, 0.9A, 1.3A,<br>1.7A, 2.1A, 2.5A, 3.6A, 5A, 6.6A,   |
| 22                             | 22           | 5.5   | 11           | 11   | 7.5  | MS-N21KP                      | MS-N21          | 1 2                | 9A, 11A, 15A   |
| 30                             | 30           | 7.5   | 15           | 15   | 11   | MS-N25KP                      | MS-N25          | 1 2                |  |
| 40                             | 40           | 11  | 18.5         | 18.5 | 15   | MS-N35KP                      | MS-N35          | 1 2                |  |
| 55                             | 50           | 15  | 22           | 22   | 22   | MS-N50KP                      | MS-N50          | 1 2                |  |
| 65                             | 62           | 18.5  | 30           | 37   | 30   | MS-N65KP                      | MS-N65          | 1 2                | 15A, 22A, 29A, 35A, 42A, 54A   |
| 85                             | 85           | 22  | 45           | 45   | 45   | MS-N80KP                      | MS-N80          | 1 2                |  |
| 105                            | 105          | 30  | 55           | 55   | 55   | MS-N95KP                      | MS-N95          | 1 2                |  |
| 125                            | 120          | 37  | 60           | 60   | 60   | MS-N125KP                     | MS-N125         | 1 2                | 42A, 54A, 67A, 82A, 105A   |
| 150                            | 150          | 45  | 75           | 90   | 90   | MS-N150KP                     | MS-N150         | 1 2                |  |
| 180                            | 180          | 55  | 90           | 110  | 110  | MS-N180KP                     | MS-N180         | 1 2                | 82A, 105A, 125A, 150A  |
| 250                            | 250          | 75  | 132          | 132  | 132  | MS-N220KP                     | MS-N220         | 1 2                |  |
| 300                            | 300          | 90  | 160          | 160  | 200  | MS-N300KP                     | MS-N300         | 1 2                | 180A, 210A   |
| 400                            | 400          | 125   | 220          | 225  | 250  | MS-N400KP                     | MS-N400         | 1 2                | 105A, 125A, 150A, 180A, 250A   |
|                                |              |   |              |      |      |                               |                 |                    | 330A   |

Note: 1. Models with finger protection terminal covers are not available.



MS-N10



MS-N21



MS-N65



MS-N220KP

## 1.7.4 Enclosed Non-Reversing Motor Starters with Pushbutton Switch (IP 20)

Type **MS-N□PM**

When the thermal overload relay is tripped, type MS-N/K□PM enclosed direct-on-line motor starters can be easily reset by pushing the OFF button on the enclosure (MS-N10 KPPM and -N11 KPPM can be reset by pushing the RESET button).

### Ordering Designation

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Model name .....                           | MS-N21KPPM |
| Heater designation of overload relay ..... | 15A        |
| Main circuit voltage .....                 | 220VAC     |
| Coil designation (See page 13) .....       | AC200V     |

Complete type designation **MS-N21KPPM\*15A\*220V\*AC200V**

Note: Mark\*indicates  
a blank space.

| Rated operational current AC-3 |              | Rated motor capacity<br>3-phase AC-2 & AC-3 |              |      |      | Model name                    |                 | Free aux. contacts | Heater designation of overload relay<br>(ordering designation) |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|------|------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| 220<br>-240V                   | 380<br>-440V | 220<br>-240V                                | 380<br>-440V | 500V | 690V | Phase failure protection type | Two heater type |                    |  |
| 11                             | 9            | 2.5   | 4            | 4    | 4    | <b>MS-N10KPPM</b>             | <b>MS-N10PM</b> | 1 —                | 0.24A, 0.35A, 0.5A, 0.7A, 0.9A, 1.3A,                          |
| 13                             | 12           | 3.5   | 5.5          | 5.5  | 5.5  | <b>MS-N11KPPM</b>             | <b>MS-N11PM</b> | 1 —                | 1.7A, 2.1A, 2.5A, 3.6A, 5A, 6.6A, 9A                           |
| 22                             | 22           | 5.5   | 11           | 11   | 7.5  | <b>MS-N20KPPM</b>             | <b>MS-N20PM</b> | — 1                | 0.24A, 0.35A, 0.5A, 0.7A, 0.9A, 1.3A,                          |
| 22                             | 22           | 5.5   | 11           | 11   | 7.5  | <b>MS-N21KPPM</b>             | <b>MS-N21PM</b> | 1 2                | 1.7A, 2.1A, 2.5A, 3.6A, 5A, 6.6A, 9A,                          |
| 30                             | 30           | 7.5   | 15           | 15   | 11   | <b>MS-N25KPPM</b>             | <b>MS-N25PM</b> | 1 2                | 11A, 15A   |
| 40                             | 40           | 11  | 18.5         | 18.5 | 15   | <b>MS-N35KPPM</b>             | <b>MS-N35PM</b> | 1 2                | 22A  |
| 55                             | 50           | 15  | 22           | 22   | 22   | <b>MS-N50KPPM</b>             | <b>MS-N50PM</b> | 1 2                | 29A 35A  |
| 65                             | 62           | 18.5  | 30           | 37   | 30   | <b>MS-N65KPPM</b>             | <b>MS-N65PM</b> | 1 2                |  |
| 85                             | 85           | 22  | 45           | 45   | 45   | <b>MS-N80KPPM</b>             | <b>MS-N80PM</b> | 1 2                | 15A, 22A, 29A, 35A, 42A, 54A                                   |
| 105                            | 105          | 30  | 55           | 55   | 55   | <b>MS-N95KPPM</b>             | <b>MS-N95PM</b> | 1 2                | 67A  |
|                                |              |   |              |      |      |                               |                 |                    | 82A 95A  |



**MS-N11PM**

**MS-N80PMK**

# 1.8 Optional Parts and Accessories for Contactors

## 1.8.1 Replacement Coils

Table 1.8.1

| AC operated coils                    |                          |                    | DC operated coils |                           |              |         |      |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------|------|
| Contactor(s)                         | Part number*             | Mass(kg)           | Contactor(s)      | Part number*              | Mass(kg)     |         |      |
| S-N10, S-N11, S-N12,<br>S-N18, SR-N4 | S-N10-COIL<br>SR-N4-COIL | AC □□□V<br>AC □□□V | 0.06              | SD-N11, SD-N12,<br>SRD-N4 | SD-N11-COIL  | DC □□□V | 0.23 |
| S-N20, S-N21                         | S-N21-COIL               | AC □□□V            | 0.08              | SD-N21                    | SD-N21-COIL  | DC □□□V | 0.24 |
| S-N25, S-N35                         | S-N35-COIL               | AC □□□V            | 0.08              | SD-N35                    | SD-N35-COIL  | DC □□□V | 0.23 |
| S-N50, S-N65                         | S-N50-COIL               | AC □□□V            | 0.27              | SD-N50, SD-N65            | SD-N50-COIL  | DC □□□V | 0.8  |
| S-N80, S-N95                         | S-N80-COIL               | AC □□□V            | 0.6               | SD-N80, SD-N95            | SD-N80-COIL  | DC □□□V | 0.6  |
| S-N125, S-N150                       | S-N125-COIL              | AC □□□V            | 0.46              | SD-N125, SD-N150          | SD-N125-COIL | DC □□□V | 0.9  |
| S-N180, S-N220                       | S-N180-COIL              | AC □□□V            | 0.6               | SD-N220                   | SD-N220-COIL | DC □□□V | 1.4  |
| S-N300, S-N400                       | S-N300-COIL              | AC □□□V            | 0.9               | SD-N300, SD-N400          | SD-N300-COIL | DC □□□V | 2.0  |
| S-N600, S-N800                       | S-N600-COIL              | AC □□□V            | 2.0               | SD-N600, SD-N800          | SD-N600-COIL | DC □□□V | 6.0  |

Note: When ordering, please specify the operating voltage according to Table 1.5.1~3.

## 1.8.2 Replacement Contact Kits

Table 1.8.2 (1)

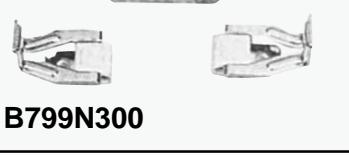
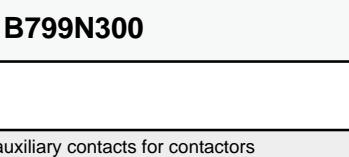
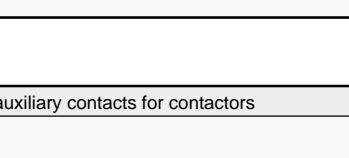
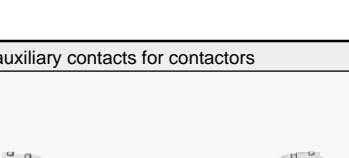
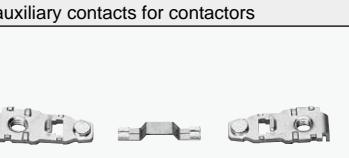
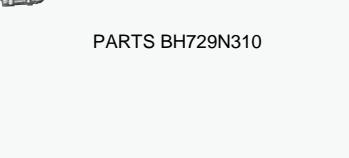
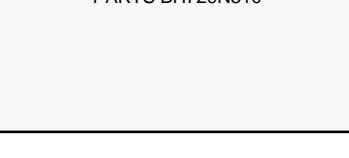
| Kits of main contacts for contactors  | Contactor   | Part number  | Mass(kg)             |
|---|---|--|----------------------|
|   | Kit consists of 3 moving contacts and 6 stationary contacts (include springs and spring supports also). | S-N10(CX)*, -N11(CX), -N12(CX)<br>SD-N11(CX), -N12(CX) | PARTS BH719N300 0.03 |
|   | S-N20(CX), -N21(CX), SD-N21(CX)   | PARTS BH729N300 0.05                                   |                      |
|   | S-N25(CX)<br>S-N35(CX)  | PARTS BH739N300 0.07                                   |                      |
|  | SD-N35(CX)<br>S-N50(CX)   | PARTS BH749N301 0.07                                   |                      |
|  | SD-N50<br>S-N65(CX)   | PARTS BH759N302 0.11                                   |                      |
|  | S-N65<br>S-N80  | PARTS BH759N301 0.11                                   |                      |
|  | SD-N80  | PARTS BH769N300 0.1                                    |                      |
|  | S-N95   | PARTS BH769N302 0.1                                    |                      |
|  | SD-N95  | PARTS BH769N301 0.1                                    |                      |
|  | S-N125  | PARTS BH779N300 0.1                                    |                      |
|  | SD-N125   | PARTS BH779N301 0.1                                    |                      |
|  | S(D)-N150   | PARTS BH789N300 0.2                                    |                      |
|  | S-N180  | PARTS BH799N300 0.4                                    |                      |
|  | S(D)-N220   | PARTS BH799N301 0.4                                    |                      |
|  | S(D)-N300   | PARTS BH609N300 0.8                                    |                      |
|  | S(D)-N400   | PARTS BH609N301 0.8                                    |                      |
|  | S(D)-N600   | PARTS BH619N300 2.5                                    |                      |
|  | S(D)-N800   | PARTS BH619N301 2.5                                    |                      |
| <b>PARTS BH739N300</b>  |   |  |                      |
| <b>BH769N300</b>  |   |  |                      |
|  |   |  |                      |
| <b>B799N300</b>   |   |  |                      |

Table 1.8.2 (2)

| Kits of auxiliary contacts for contactors   | Contactor   | For arrangement   | Part number          | Mass(kg)                                     |
|---|---|---|----------------------|--|
|  | Kit consists of 1 bifurcated moving contact and 2 stationary contacts.  | S-N10(CX), N11(CX), SD-N11(CX)  | 1NO<br>1NC           | PARTS BH719N310 0.01<br>PARTS BH719N311 0.01 |
|  | Kit consists of 2 bifurcated moving contacts and 4 stationary contacts. | S-N12(CX), SD-N12(CX)<br>S-N20(CX)  | 1NO+1NC<br>1NO+1NC   | PARTS BH729N310 0.01<br>PARTS BH739N310 0.02 |
|  | Kit consists of 4 bifurcated moving contacts and 8 stationary contacts. | S-N21(CX) to S-N35(CX),<br>SD-N21(CX) to SD-N35(CX),<br>S-N50(CX) to N95<br>SD-N50 to N95 | 2NO+2NC<br>2NO+2NC   | PARTS BH739N311 0.03<br>PARTS BH539N315 0.02 |
|  | S-N125, SD-N125   | 2NO+2NC   | PARTS BH579N312 0.02 |  |
|  | S-N150 to N800  | (Use auxilliary contact blocks, see 1.8.3 "Auxilliary Contact Blocks.")                   |                      |  |
|  | SD-N150 to N800   |   |                      |  |

### 1.8.3 Auxiliary Contact Blocks

Table 1.8.3

|   | Mounting                     | Contactor/Relay   | Type for | Contact arrangement                                | Part Number  |
|---|------------------------------|---|----------|--|--|
|  | Front clip-on <sup>1,2</sup> | S-N10(CX), -N11(CX), -N12(CX),<br>-N20(CX), -N21(CX), -N25(CX),<br>-N35(CX), -N18(CX), -N28(CX),<br>-N38(CX), -N48(CX), -N50(CX),<br>-N65(CX)<br>SD-N11(CX), -N12(CX), -N21(CX),<br>-N35(CX), -N50, -N65<br>SR-N4(CX)<br>SRD-N4(CX) | Standard | 2NO<br>1NO+1NC<br>2NC<br>4NO<br>3NO+1NC<br>2NO+2NC | UN-AX2(CX)2A<br>UN-AX2(CX)1A1B<br>UN-AX2(CX)2B<br>UN-AX4(CX)4A<br>UN-AX4(CX)3A1B<br>UN-AX4(CX)2A2B |
| <b>UN-AX4</b>   | <b>UN-AX11</b>               |   |          | Low level signal (5Vdc 5mA)                        | UN-LL22(CX)  |
|  | Side clip-on <sup>1,3</sup>  | S-N10(CX), -N11(CX), -N20(CX),<br>-N21(CX), -N25(CX), -N35(CX)<br>-N50(CX), -N65(CX)<br>SD-N11(CX), -N21(CX), -N35(CX),<br>-N50, -N65<br>SR-N4(CX), SRD-N4(CX)  | Standard | 1NO+1NC  | UN-AX11(CX)  |
| <b>UN-AX150</b>   |                              |   |          |  |  |
|   | Side clip-on <sup>3</sup>    | S(D)-N80, -N95, -N125<br>S(D)-N150, -N180, -N220, -N300, -N400<br>S(D)-N600, -N800  |          | 1NO+1NC<br>1NO+1NC<br>2NO+2NC                      | UN-AX80<br>UN-AX150<br>UN-AX600  |

Notes: 1 Front clip-on and side clip-on should not be mounted both.

2 Maximum 1 piece of aux. contact block can be mounted on a Contactor / Relay.

3 Maximum 2 pieces of aux. contact block can be mounted on a Contactor / Relay.

### 1.8.4 Mechanical Interlocks

Table 1.8.4

|   | Contactor   | Part Number |
|---|---|-------------|
|  | S-N10(CX), -N11(CX), SD-N11(CX)   | UN-ML11(CX) |
|  | S-N20(CX), -N21(CX), -N25(CX), -N35(CX),<br>-N18(CX), -N28(CX), -N38(CX), -N48(CX),<br>-N50(CX), -N65(CX)<br>SD-N21(CX), -N35(CX), -N50, -N65 | UN-ML21     |
| <b>UN-ML11</b>  |   |             |
| <b>UN-ML21</b>  |   |             |

### 1.8.5 Connecting Bar Kits

Table 1.8.5

| For connecting reversing contactors   | Contactor  | Part Number   |
|---|--|---|
| Kit consists of 3 connecting bars or wires each for source and load side.           | S-2×N10(CX), -2×N11(CX)<br>S-2×N18<br>S-2×N18CX<br>S-2×N20, -2×N21<br>S-2×N20CX, N2×N21CX<br>S-2×N25, -2×N35<br>S-2×N25CX, -2×N35CX<br>S-2×N50(CX), -2×N65(CX)<br>S-2×N80, -2×N95<br>S-2×N125<br>S-2×N150<br>S-2×N180, -2×N220<br>S-2×N300, -2×N400<br>S-2×N600, -2×N800 | UN-SD10CX<br>UN-SD18CX<br>UN-SD18CX<br>UN-SD21CX<br>UN-SD21CX<br>UN-SD35CX<br>UN-SD35CX<br>UN-SD50<br>UN-SD80<br>UN-SD125<br>UN-SD150<br>UN-SD220<br>UN-SD300<br>UN-SD600 |
|  | <b>UN-SD50</b>   |   |

## 1.8.6 Surge Absorbers

Table 1.8.6



**UN-SA13**

|  | Contactor/Relay  | Applicable control voltage                         | Part Number                                    |
|--|--|--|--|
| Varistor type                                | S-N10, -N11, -N12, -N18, -N20, -N21, -N25, -N35, -N28, -N38, -N48<br>SD-N11, -N12, -N21, -N35, SR(D)-N4      | AC24-240V/DC24-250V<br>AC200-480V                  | <b>UN-SA21 AC200V</b><br><b>UN-SA21 AC400V</b> |
| Varistor type with operating indicator (LED) | S-N10, -N11, -N12, -N18, -N20, -N21, -N25, -N35, -N28, -N38, -N48<br>SD-N11, -N12, -N21, -N35, SR(D)-N4      | AC50-240V<br>DC60-250V                             | <b>UN-SA22 AC200V</b>                          |
| Varistor and CR type                         | S-N10, -N11, -N18, -N20, -N21, -N25, -N35, -N28, -N38, -N48<br>SD-N11, -N12, -N21, -N35<br>SR(D)-N4          | AC24-127V<br>DC24-125V<br>AC100-240V<br>DC100-250V | <b>UN-SA25 AC100V</b><br><b>UN-SA25 AC200V</b> |
| CR type                                      | S-N10, -N11, -N12, -N18, -N20, -N21, -N25, -N35, -N28, -N38, -N48, SR-N4<br>SD-N11, -N12, -N21, -N35, SRD-N4 | AC24-240V<br>DC24-250V                             | <b>UN-SA23 AC200V</b><br><b>UN-SA13 DC200V</b> |

## 1.8.7 Terminal Covers

Table 1.8.7



**S-N50 with 2pcs of UN-CZ500**

| For contactors | Contactor                   | Part Number                  | For starters | Starter (loadside)            | Part Number                            |
|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|
|                | S(D)-N50, -N65 <sup>3</sup> | <b>UN-CZ500<sup>1</sup></b>  |              | MSO(D)-N50, -N65 <sup>3</sup> | <b>UN-CZ501<sup>2</sup> (+CZ500)</b>   |
|                | S(D)-N80, -N95              | <b>UN-CZ800<sup>1</sup></b>  |              | MSO(D)-N80, -N95              | <b>UN-CZ801<sup>2</sup> (+CZ800)</b>   |
|                | S(D)-N125                   | <b>UN-CZ1250<sup>1</sup></b> |              | MSO(D)-N125                   | <b>UN-CZ1251<sup>2</sup> (+CZ1250)</b> |
|                | S(D)-N150                   | <b>UN-CZ1500<sup>1</sup></b> |              | MSO(D)-N150                   | <b>UN-CZ1501<sup>2</sup> (+CZ1500)</b> |
|                | S-N180, S(D)-N220           | <b>UN-CZ2200<sup>1</sup></b> |              | MSO-N180, MSO(D)-N220         | <b>UN-CZ2201<sup>2</sup> (+CZ2200)</b> |
|                | S(D)-N300, N400             | <b>UN-CZ3000<sup>1</sup></b> |              | MSO(D)-N300, N400             | <b>UN-CZ3001<sup>2</sup> (+CZ3000)</b> |
|                | S(D)-2×N50, N65             | <b>UN-CZ502</b>              |              | MSO(D)-2×N50, N65             | <b>UN-CZ504</b>                        |
|                | S(D)-2×N80, N95             | <b>UN-CZ802</b>              |              | MSO(D)-2×N80, N95             | <b>UN-CZ804</b>                        |
|                | S(D)-2×N125                 | <b>UN-CZ1252</b>             |              | MSO(D)-2×N125                 | <b>UN-CZ1254</b>                       |
|                | S(D)-2×N150                 | <b>UN-CZ1502</b>             |              | MSO(D)-2×N150                 | <b>UN-CZ1504</b>                       |
|                | S-2×N180, S(D)-2×N220       | <b>UN-CZ2202</b>             |              | MSO-2×N180, MSO(D)-2×N220     | <b>UN-CZ2204</b>                       |
|                | S(D)-2×N300, N400           | <b>UN-CZ3002</b>             |              | MSO(D)-2×N300, N400           | <b>UN-CZ3004</b>                       |

Notes : 1. 2pcs are required for one contactor

2. For line side another cover (for contactor) is required.

3. Terminal covers should not be mounted for type S-N50CX, S-N65CX, MSO-N50(KP)CX and MSO-N65(KP)CX.

## 1.8.8 Pneumatic Time Delay Modules

Table 1.8.8



**UN-TR4AN**

| Contactor/Relay | On delay            |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| S-N10(CX)       | <b>UN-TR4AN(CX)</b> |
| S-N11(CX)       |                     |
| S-N12(CX)       |                     |
| S-N18(CX)       |                     |
| SR-N4(CX)       |                     |
| SD-N11(CX)      |                     |
| SD-N12(CX)      |                     |
| SRD-N4(CX)      |                     |

For detail see item 4.6.

Note : UN-AX11(CX) (Table 1.8.3) can not be combined to a Contactor / Relay together with UN-TR4AN (CX).

## 1.8.9 DC Interface Modules

Table 1.8.9

Direct mounting to contactor



**UN-SY21**

| Contactor/Relay  | Solid state        | Output             |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| S-N10(CX), -N11(CX), -N12(CX), -N18(CX), -N20(CX), -N21(CX), -N25(CX), -N35(CX), -N28(CX), -N38(CX), -N48(CX)<br>SR-N4(CX) | <b>UN-SY21(CX)</b> | <b>UN-SY22(CX)</b> |
| S-N50  | <b>UN-SY31</b>     | <b>UN-SY32</b>     |
| S-N65  |                    |                    |

Separate mounting

S-N80 to N400

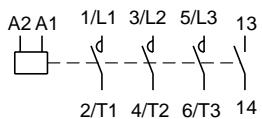
**UN-SY11**

**UN-SY12**

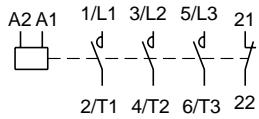
For detail see item 3.8.

## **1.9 Connections and Contact Arrangement**

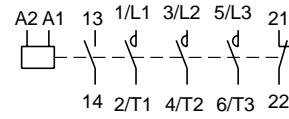
### **1.9.1 S, SD-N**



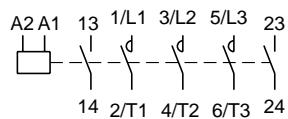
**S-N10, N11(1NO)  
SD-N11(1NO)**



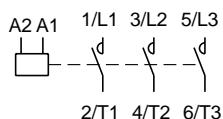
**S-N10, N11(INC)  
SD-N11(INC)**



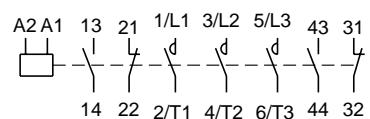
**S-N12, N20  
SD-N12**



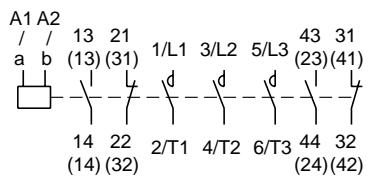
**S-N12(2NO)  
S-N20(2NO)**



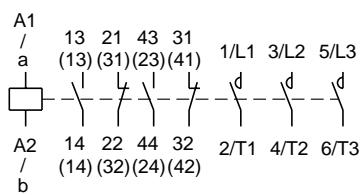
S-N18



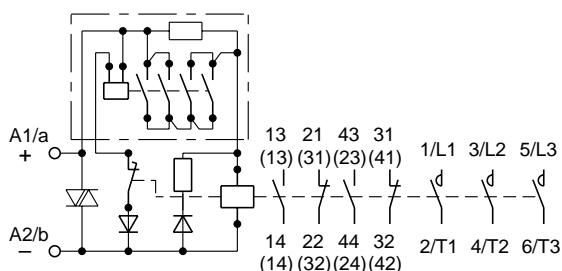
**S-N21, N25, N35  
SD-N21, N35**



**S-N50~N400  
SD-N50~N400**

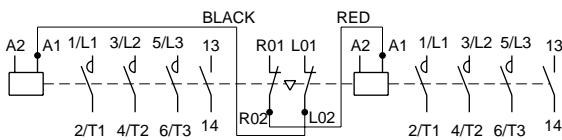


S-N600, N800

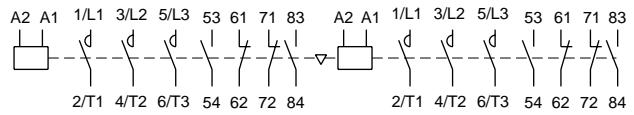


**SD-N600, N800**

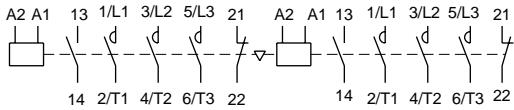
## 1.9.2 S, SD-2xN □



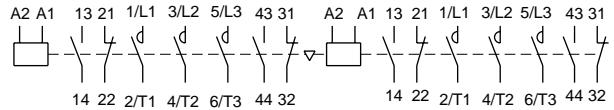
**S-2xN10, N11**  
**SD-2xN11**



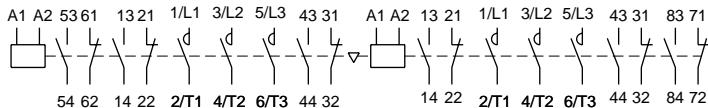
**S-2xN18**



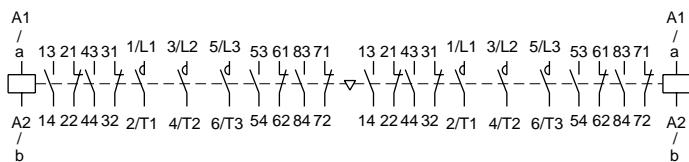
**S-2xN20**



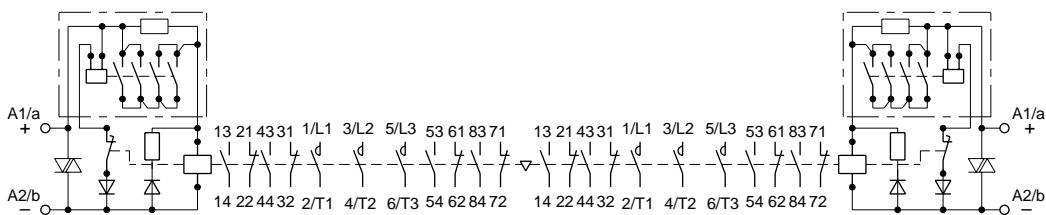
**S-2xN21~N35**  
**SD-2xN21, N35**



**S-2xN50~N400**  
**SD-2xN50~N150, N220~N400**

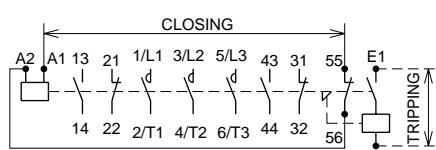


**S-2xN600, N800**

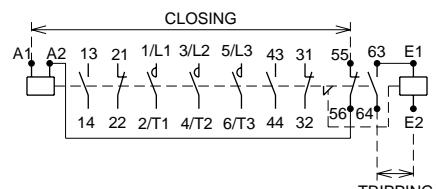


**SD-2xN600, N800**

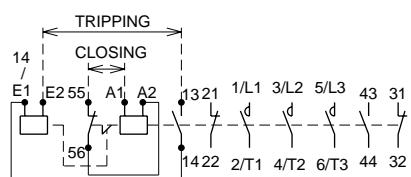
### 1.9.3 SL, SLD-(2x)N □



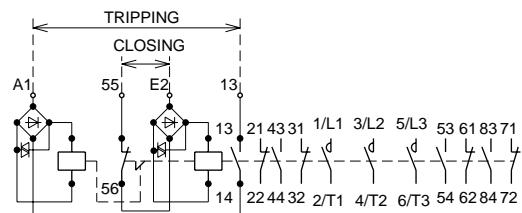
**SL(D)-N21, N35**



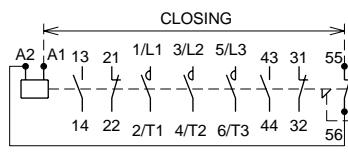
**SL(D)-N50, N65**



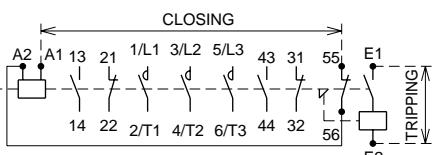
**SL(D)-N80~N400**



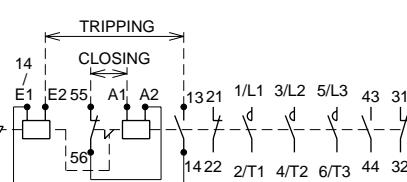
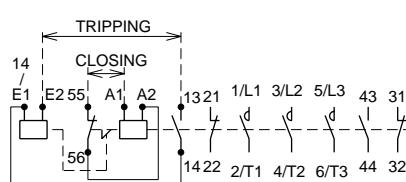
**SL(D)-N600, N800**



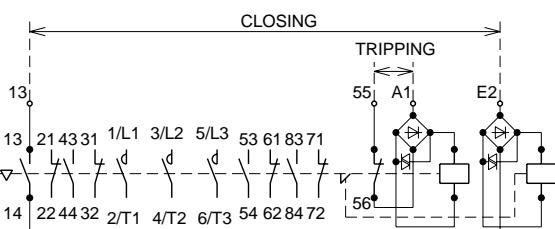
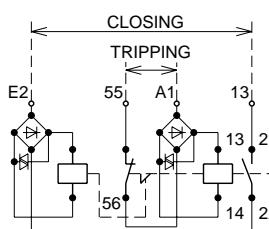
**SL(D)-2xN21, N35**



**SL(D)-2xN50, N65**

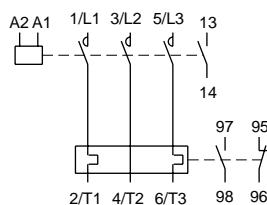


**SL(D)-2xN80~N400**

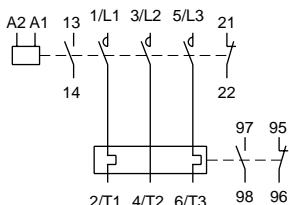


**SL(D)-2xN600, N800**

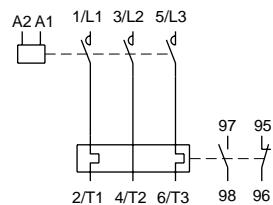
## 1.9.4 MSO-(2x)N □



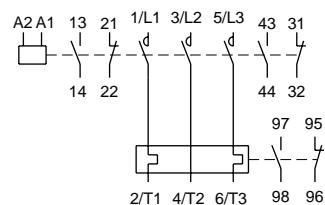
**MSO-N10, N11**



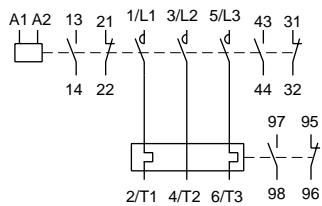
**MSO-N12, N20**



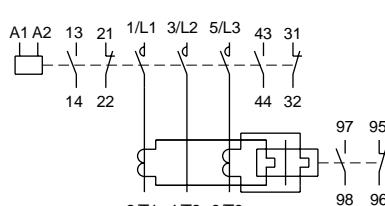
**MSO-N18**



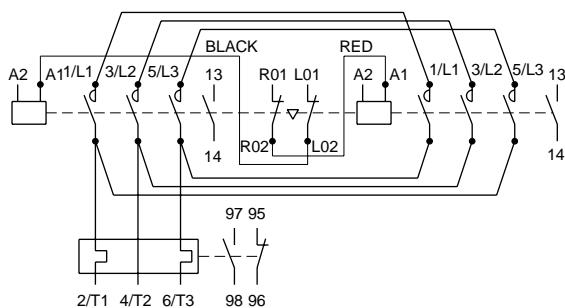
**MSO-N21~N35**



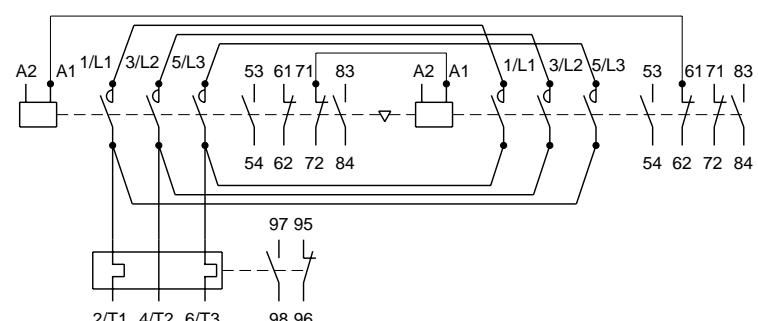
**MSO-N50~N150**



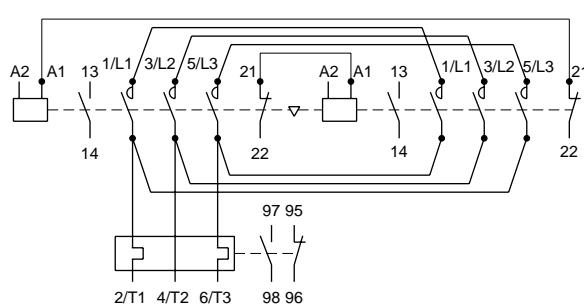
**MSO-N180~N400**



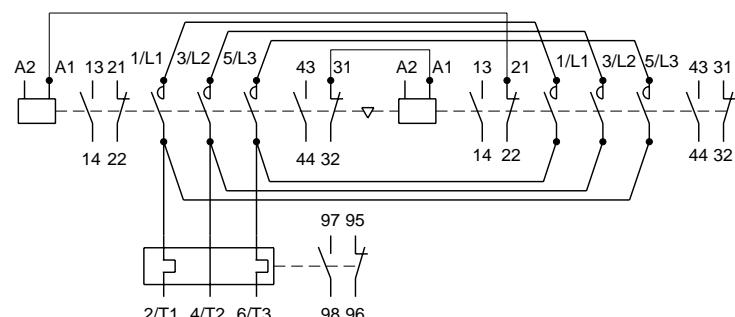
**MSO-2xN10, N11**



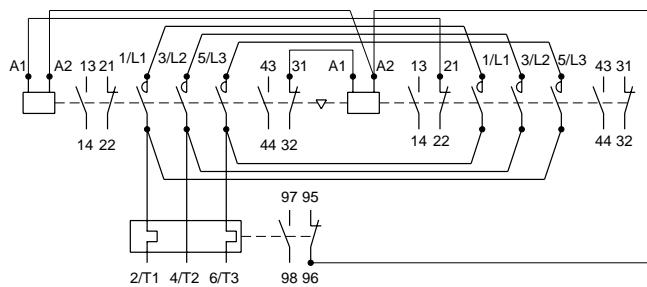
**MSO-2xN18**



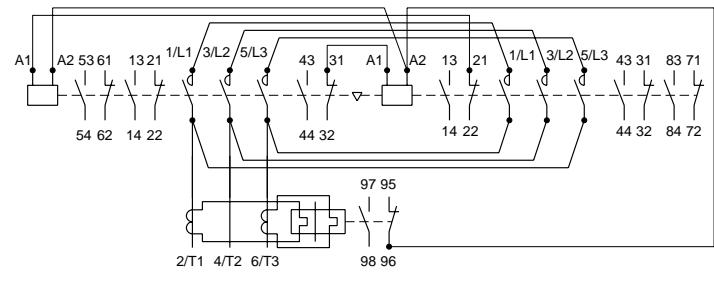
**MSO-2xN20**



**MSO-2xN21~N35**

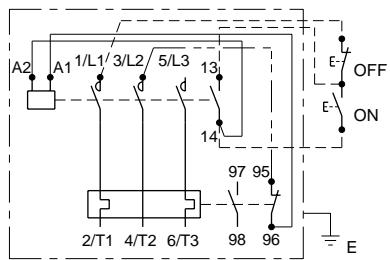


**MSO-2xN50~N150**

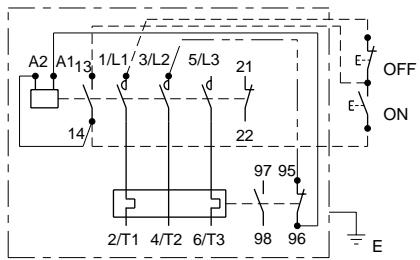


**MSO-2xN180~N400**

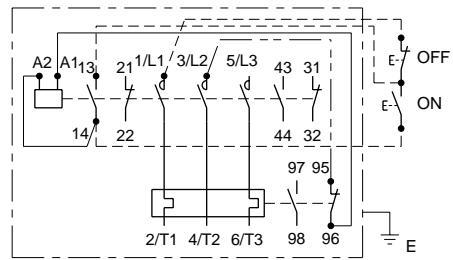
## 1.9.5 MS-N□



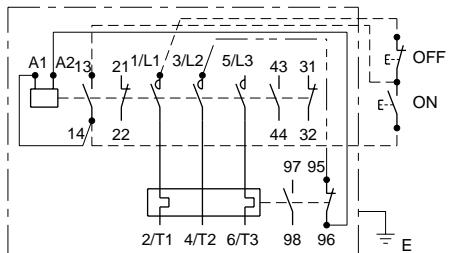
**MS-N10, N11**



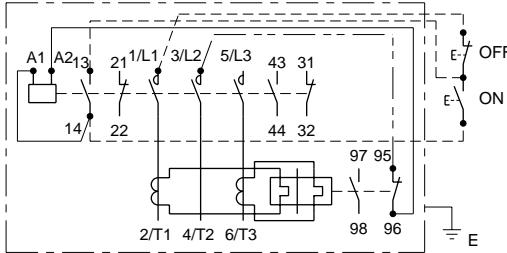
**MS-N12, N20**



**MS-N21, N35**



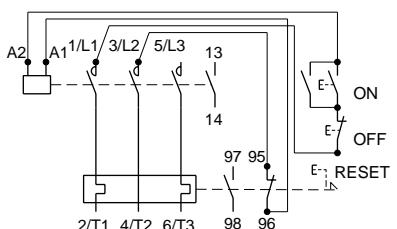
**MS-N50~N150**



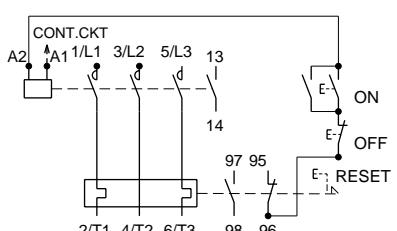
**MS-N180~N400**

## 1.9.6 MS-N□PM

common control

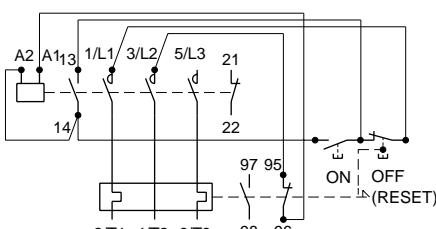


separate control

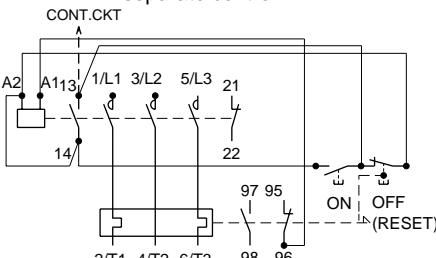


**MS-N10, N11PM**

common control

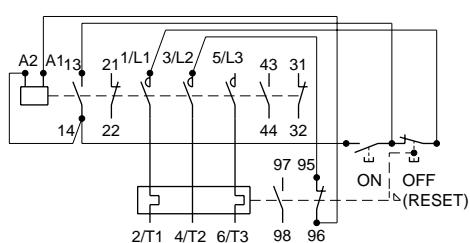


separate control

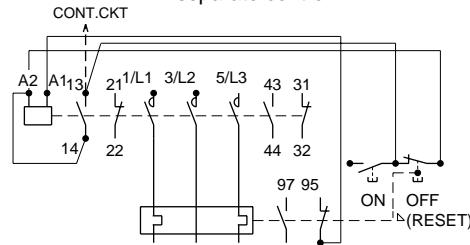


**MS-N20PM**

common control

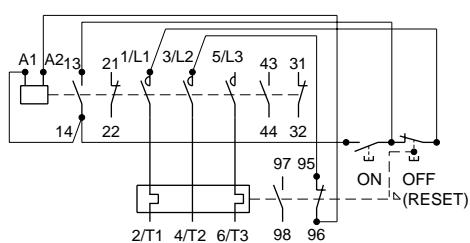


separate control

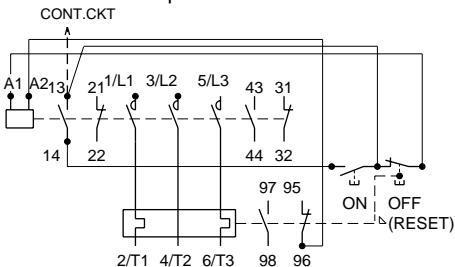


**MS-N21~N35PM**

common control



separate control

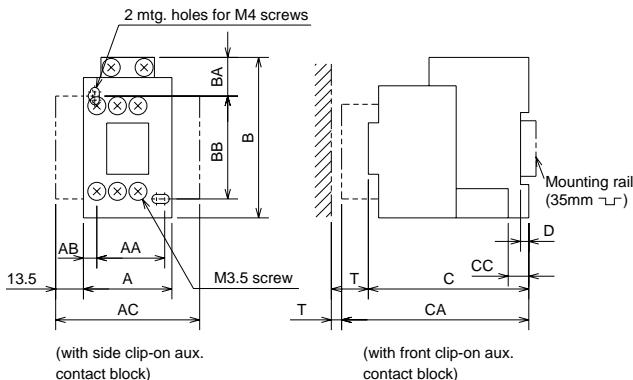


**MS-N50~N95PM**

Notes: 1. When separate control, wire --- is not provided.  
2. Wire ---- and push buttons are not provided.

# 1.10 Outline Dimensions

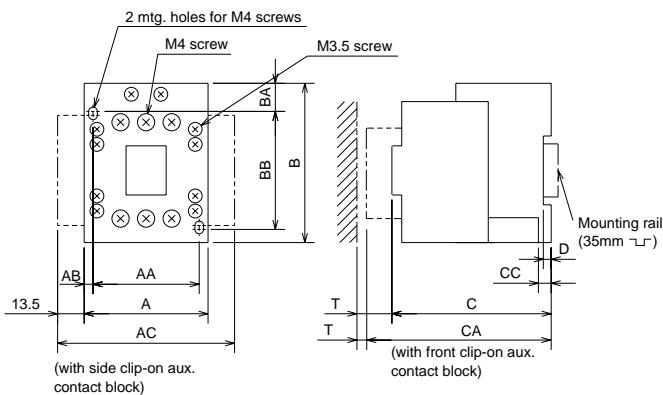
## 1.10.1 Outline Dimensions of Non-Reversing Contactors



### • Dimensions

| Type               | A  | B  | C   | AA | AB  | AC | BB | BA | CC | CA  | D | Mass(kg) | T |
|--------------------|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|----------|---|
| S-N10(CX),-N11(CX) | 43 | 78 | 78  | 35 | 4.5 | 70 | 50 | 19 | 10 | 106 | 4 | 0.3      | 5 |
| S-N12(CX)          | 53 | 78 | 78  | 40 | 4.5 | —  | 50 | 19 | 10 | 106 | 4 | 0.32     | 5 |
| S-N18(CX)          | 43 | 79 | 81  | 30 | 6   | —  | 60 | 13 | 10 | 109 | 4 | 0.33     | 5 |
| SD-N11(CX)         | 43 | 78 | 110 | 35 | 4.5 | 70 | 50 | 19 | 10 | 138 | 4 | 0.62     | 5 |
| SD-N12(CX)         | 53 | 78 | 110 | 40 | 4.5 | —  | 50 | 19 | 10 | 138 | 4 | 0.64     | 5 |

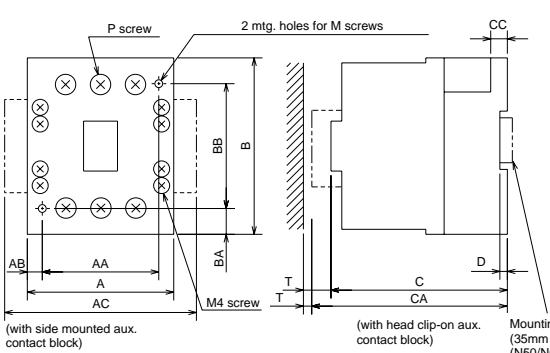
Note: Front clip-on and side clip-on aux. contact blocks should not be mounted both.



### • Dimensions

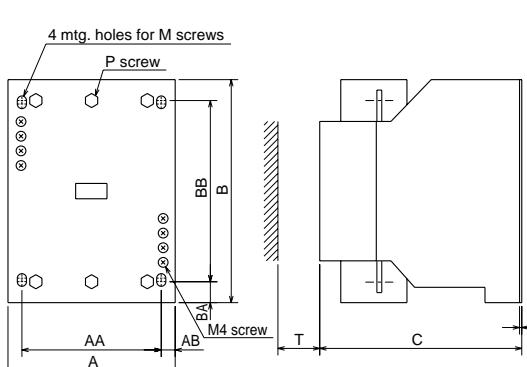
| Type               | A  | B  | C   | AA | AB  | AC  | BB | BA | CC  | CA  | D | Mass(kg) | T |
|--------------------|----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|---|----------|---|
| S-N20(CX),-N21(CX) | 63 | 81 | 81  | 54 | 4.5 | 90  | 60 | 14 | 6.5 | 109 | 4 | 0.4      | 5 |
| S-N25(CX),-N35(CX) | 75 | 89 | 91  | 65 | 5   | 102 | 70 | 13 | 6.5 | 119 | 4 | 0.52     | 5 |
| SD-N21(CX)         | 63 | 81 | 113 | 54 | 4.5 | 90  | 60 | 14 | 6.5 | 141 | 4 | 0.72     | 5 |
| SD-N35(CX)         | 75 | 89 | 123 | 65 | 5   | 102 | 70 | 13 | 6.5 | 151 | 4 | 0.85     | 5 |
| SLD-N21            | 63 | 81 | 137 | 54 | 45  | 90  | 60 | 14 | 6.5 | —   | 4 | 0.55     | 5 |
| SLD-N35            | 75 | 89 | 147 | 65 | 5   | 102 | 70 | 13 | 6.5 | —   | 4 | 0.67     | 5 |

Note: Front clip-on and side clip-on aux. contact blocks should not be mounted both.



### • Dimensions

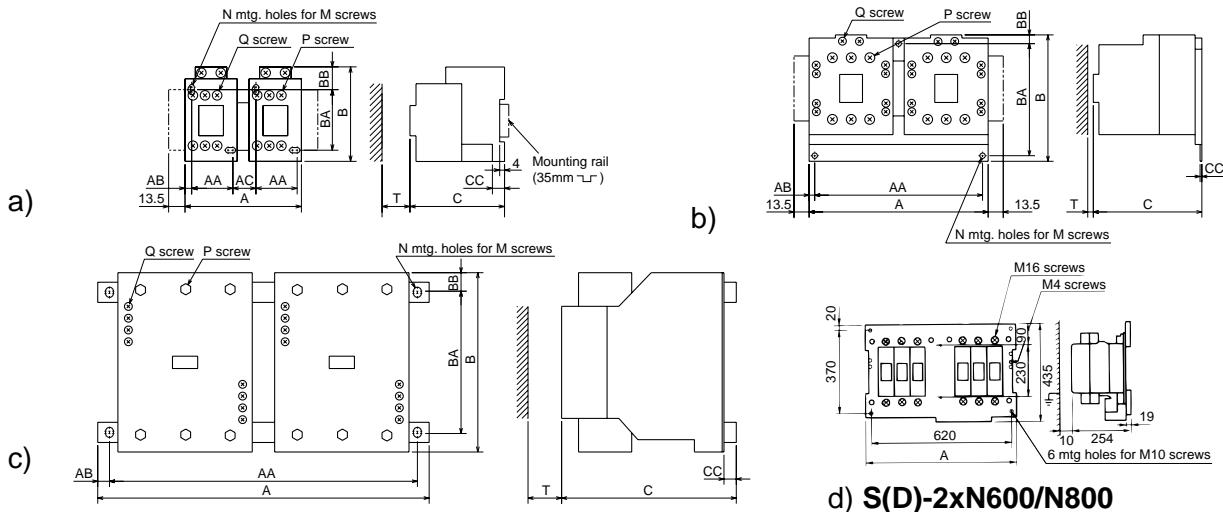
| Type           | A   | B     | C     | AA | AB | AC  | BB  | BA   | CC | CA  | D   | M  | P  | Mass(kg) | T  |
|----------------|-----|-------|-------|----|----|-----|-----|------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----------|----|
| S-N50,-N65     | 88  | 106   | 106   | 70 | 9  | —   | 75  | 15.5 | 10 | 135 | 4.5 | M4 | M6 | 0.75     | 10 |
| S-N50CX,-N65CX | 88  | 108   | 106   | 70 | 9  | —   | 75  | 15.5 | 10 | 135 | 4.5 | M4 | M6 | 0.77     | 10 |
| S-N80,-N95     | 100 | 124   | 127   | 80 | 10 | 128 | 110 | 7    | 12 | —   | —   | M5 | M6 | 1.8      | 10 |
| SD-N50,-N65    | 88  | 107.5 | 133   | 70 | 9  | —   | 75  | 15.5 | 10 | —   | —   | M4 | M6 | 2.1      | 10 |
| SD-N80,-N95    | 100 | 134   | 157   | 80 | 10 | 128 | 110 | 7    | 12 | —   | —   | M5 | M6 | 3.3      | 10 |
| SL-N50,-N65    | 88  | 106   | 135.5 | 70 | 9  | —   | 75  | 15.5 | 10 | —   | —   | M4 | M6 | 1.3      | 10 |
| SL-N80,-N95    | 100 | 172   | 127   | 80 | 10 | 128 | 110 | 7    | 12 | —   | —   | M5 | M6 | 2.1      | 10 |



### • Dimensions

| Type             | A   | B   | C     | AA  | AB | BB  | BA   | CC   | CA | D | M   | P   | Mass(kg) | T  |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|-----|----|-----|------|------|----|---|-----|-----|----------|----|
| S-N125           | 100 | 150 | 137   | 90  | 5  | 125 | 12.5 | 1.6  | —  | — | M4  | M8  | 2.5      | 10 |
| S-N150           | 120 | 160 | 145   | 100 | 10 | 125 | 17.5 | 1.6  | —  | — | M5  | M8  | 3.2      | 10 |
| S-N180,-N220     | 138 | 204 | 175   | 120 | 9  | 190 | 7    | 1.6  | —  | — | M6  | M10 | 5.5      | 10 |
| S-N300,-N400     | 163 | 243 | 195   | 145 | 9  | 225 | 9    | 2.3  | —  | — | M8  | M12 | 9.5      | 10 |
| S-N600,-N800     | 290 | 310 | 235   | 250 | 20 | 250 | 30   | 10.5 | —  | — | M10 | M16 | 27       | 10 |
| SD-N125          | 102 | 150 | 162   | 90  | 5  | 125 | 12.5 | 1.6  | —  | — | M4  | M8  | 4.3      | 30 |
| SD-N150          | 120 | 160 | 169.5 | 100 | 10 | 125 | 17.5 | 1.6  | —  | — | M5  | M8  | 4.3      | 30 |
| SD-N220          | 138 | 204 | 200.5 | 120 | 9  | 190 | 7    | 2.0  | —  | — | M6  | M10 | 7.5      | 30 |
| SD-N300,-N400    | 163 | 243 | 221   | 145 | 9  | 225 | 9    | 2.3  | —  | — | M8  | M12 | 13.5     | 50 |
| SD-N600,-N800    | 375 | 310 | 235   | 250 | 20 | 250 | 30   | 10.5 | —  | — | M10 | M16 | 28       | 10 |
| SL(D)-N125       | 100 | 191 | 137   | 90  | 5  | 125 | 12.5 | 1.6  | —  | — | M4  | M8  | 3.0      | 30 |
| SL(D)-N150       | 120 | 201 | 145   | 100 | 10 | 125 | 17.5 | 1.6  | —  | — | M5  | M8  | 3.6      | 30 |
| SL(D)-N220       | 138 | 224 | 175   | 120 | 9  | 190 | 7    | 1.6  | —  | — | M6  | M10 | 6.0      | 30 |
| SL(D)-N300,-N400 | 163 | 259 | 195   | 145 | 9  | 225 | 9    | 2.3  | —  | — | M8  | M12 | 10       | 50 |
| SL(D)-N600,-N800 | 290 | 390 | 235   | 250 | 20 | 250 | 30   | 10.5 | —  | — | M10 | M16 | 27       | 10 |

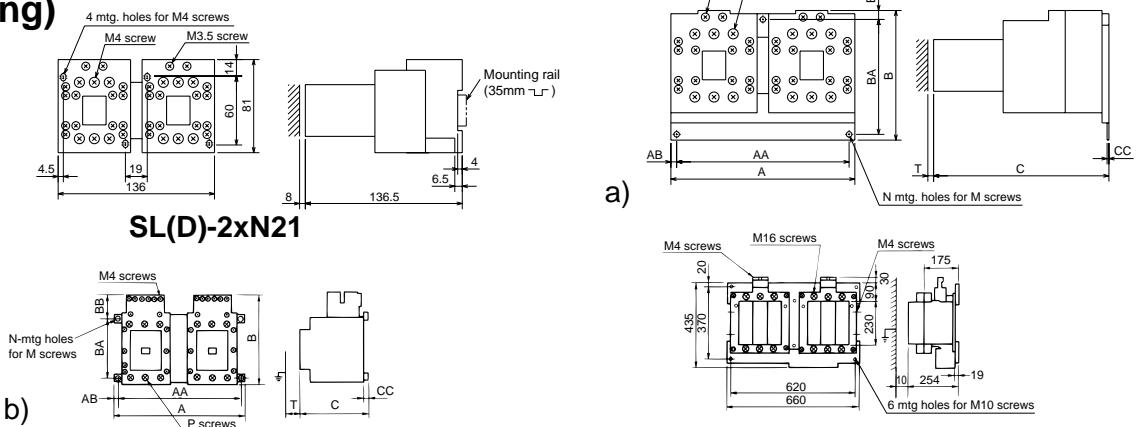
## 1.10.2 Outline Dimensions of Reversing Contactors



### • Dimensions

| Type           | Fig. | A   | B     | C     | AA  | AB   | AC | BA  | BB   | CC  | N | M  | P    | Q    | Mass(kg) | T  |
|----------------|------|-----|-------|-------|-----|------|----|-----|------|-----|---|----|------|------|----------|----|
| S-2xN10/N11    | a    | 99  | 78    | 78    | 35  | 4.5  | 21 | 50  | 19   | 10  | 4 | M4 | M3.5 | M3.5 | 0.64     | 5  |
| S-2xN18        | a    | 96  | 79    | 109   | 30  | 3.5  | 23 | 60  | 13   | 10  | 4 | M4 | M3.5 | M3.5 | 0.75     | 5  |
| S-2xN20/N21    | a    | 136 | 81    | 81    | 54  | 4.5  | 19 | 60  | 14   | 6.5 | 4 | M4 | M4   | M3.5 | 0.8      | 5  |
| S-2xN25/N35    | b    | 160 | 110   | 97    | 150 | 15   | —  | 100 | 8    | 1.6 | 3 | M4 | M5   | M3.5 | 1.3      | 5  |
| S-2xN50/N65    | b    | 216 | 115   | 112   | 204 | 6    | —  | 100 | 8    | 2   | 3 | M5 | M6   | M4   | 2.6      | 10 |
| S-2xN80/N95    | b    | 270 | 140   | 137   | 247 | 11.5 | —  | 100 | 32   | 10  | 3 | M6 | M6   | M4   | 4.3      | 10 |
| S-2xN125       | c    | 276 | 150   | 148   | 255 | 10.5 | —  | 125 | 12.5 | 1.6 | 4 | M6 | M8   | M4   | 5.7      | 30 |
| S-2xN150       | c    | 296 | 160   | 156   | 275 | 10.5 | —  | 125 | 17.5 | 1.6 | 4 | M6 | M8   | M4   | 7.2      | 30 |
| S-2xN180/220   | c    | 370 | 215   | 189   | 340 | 15   | —  | 190 | 12.5 | 1.6 | 4 | M8 | M10  | M4   | 12       | 30 |
| S-2xN300/N400  | c    | 395 | 250   | 209   | 365 | 15   | —  | 225 | 12.5 | 2.3 | 4 | M8 | M12  | M4   | 20.5     | 50 |
| S-2xN600/N800  | d    | 660 | —     | —     | —   | —    | —  | —   | —    | —   | — | —  | —    | —    | 54       | —  |
| SD-2xN11       | a    | 99  | 78    | 110   | 35  | 4.5  | 21 | 50  | 19   | 10  | 4 | M4 | M3.5 | M3.5 | 1.3      | 5  |
| SD-2xN21       | b    | 160 | 100   | 119   | 150 | 5    | —  | 90  | 5    | 2   | 3 | M4 | M4   | M3.5 | 1.7      | 5  |
| SD-2xN35       | b    | 160 | 113   | 129   | 150 | 5    | —  | 100 | 8    | 1.6 | 3 | M4 | M5   | M3.5 | 2.0      | 5  |
| SD-2xN50/N65   | b    | 216 | 116.5 | 133   | 204 | 6    | —  | 100 | 8    | 2   | 3 | M5 | M6   | M4   | 4.5      | 10 |
| SD-2xN80/N95   | b    | 270 | 140   | 167   | 247 | 11.5 | —  | 100 | 32   | 10  | 3 | M6 | M6   | M4   | 6.4      | 10 |
| SD-2xN125      | c    | 276 | 150   | 173   | 255 | 10.5 | —  | 125 | 12.5 | 1.6 | 4 | M6 | M8   | M4   | 9.2      | 30 |
| SD-2xN150      | c    | 296 | 160   | 180.5 | 275 | 10.5 | —  | 125 | 17.5 | 1.6 | 4 | M6 | M8   | M4   | 10       | 30 |
| SD-2xN220      | c    | 370 | 215   | 214.5 | 340 | 15   | —  | 190 | 12.5 | 1.6 | 4 | M8 | M10  | M4   | 17       | 30 |
| SD-2xN300/N400 | c    | 395 | 250   | 235   | 365 | 15   | —  | 225 | 12.5 | 2.3 | 4 | M8 | M12  | M4   | 29       | 50 |
| SD-2xN600/N800 | d    | 800 | —     | —     | —   | —    | —  | —   | —    | —   | — | —  | —    | —    | 64       | —  |

## ■ Latched Contactors (Reversing)

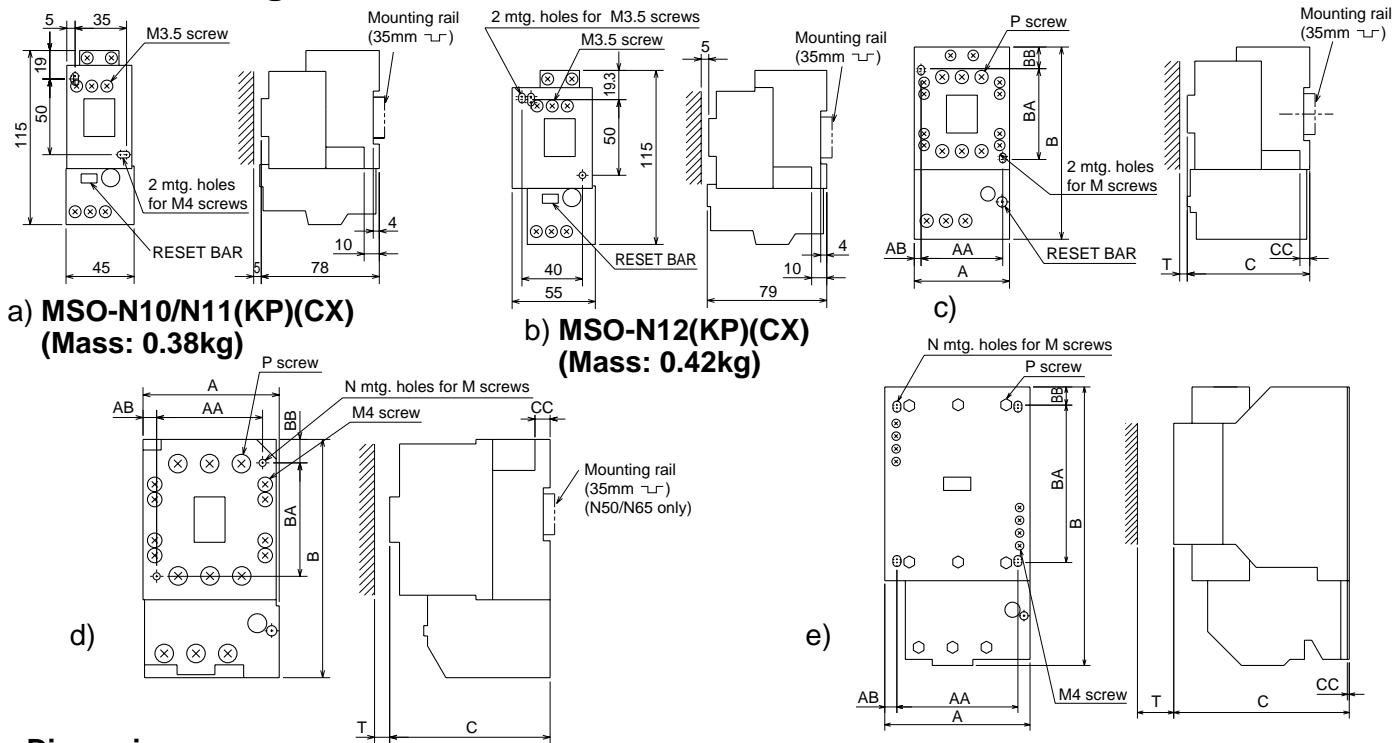


### • Dimensions

| Type              | Fig. | A   | B   | C     | AA  | AB   | BA(BC) | BB   | CC  | N | M  | P   | Q    | Mass(kg) | T  |
|-------------------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|------|--------|------|-----|---|----|-----|------|----------|----|
| SL(D)-2xN35       | a    | 160 | 113 | 153   | 150 | 5    | 100    | 8    | 1.6 | 3 | M4 | M5  | M3.5 | 2.2      | 5  |
| SL(D)-2xN50/N65   | a    | 216 | 115 | 141.5 | 204 | 6    | 100    | 8    | 2   | 3 | M5 | M6  | M4   | 3.2      | 10 |
| SL(D)-2xN80/N95   | b    | 270 | 184 | 137   | 247 | 11.5 | 100    | 74   | 10  | 3 | M6 | M6  | M4   | 5.3      | 10 |
| SL(D)-2xN125      | b    | 276 | 191 | 148   | 255 | 10.5 | 125    | 53.5 | 11  | 4 | M6 | M8  | M4   | 6.7      | 30 |
| SL(D)-2xN150      | b    | 296 | 201 | 156   | 275 | 10.5 | 125    | 58.5 | 11  | 4 | M8 | M8  | M4   | 8.8      | 30 |
| SL(D)-2xN220      | b    | 370 | 230 | 189   | 340 | 15   | 190    | 27   | 14  | 4 | M8 | M10 | M4   | 13       | 30 |
| SL(D)-2xN300/N400 | b    | 395 | 263 | 209   | 365 | 15   | 225    | 25   | 14  | 4 | M8 | M12 | M4   | 21.5     | 50 |

### 1.10.3 Outline Dimensions of Open Type Starters

#### Nonreversing Starters without Enclosures

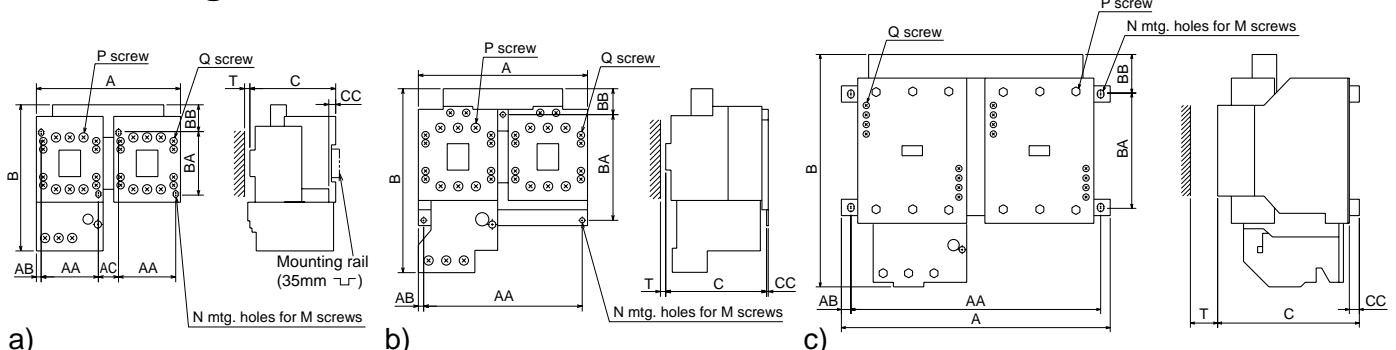


#### Dimensions

| Type                | Fig. | A   | B   | C     | AA  | AB  | BA  | BB   | CC  | N | M  | P <sup>1</sup> | Mass(kg) | T  |
|---------------------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|---|----|----------------|----------|----|
| MSO-N18(CX)(KP)     | c    | 54  | 122 | 81    | 30  | 7   | 60  | 13   | 10  | 2 | M4 | M4(M3.5)       | 0.5      | 5  |
| MSO-N20(CX)(KP)     | c    | 63  | 127 | 81    | 54  | 4.5 | 60  | 14   | 6.5 | 2 | M4 | M4(M3.5)       | 0.6      | 5  |
| MSO-N21(CX)(KP)     | c    | 63  | 127 | 81    | 54  | 4.5 | 60  | 14   | 6.5 | 2 | M4 | M4(M3.5)       | 0.6      | 5  |
| MSO-N25/N35(CX)(KP) | c    | 75  | 157 | 91    | 65  | 5   | 70  | 13   | 6.5 | 2 | M4 | M5(M3.5)       | 0.8      | 5  |
| MSO-N50/N65(KP)     | d    | 90  | 158 | 106   | 70  | 9   | 75  | 16   | 10  | 2 | M4 | M6             | 2.2      | 10 |
| MSO-N50/N65(CX)(KP) | d    | 92  | 160 | 106   | 70  | 9   | 75  | 18   | 10  | 2 | M4 | M6             | 2.3      | 10 |
| MSO-N80/N95(KP)     | d    | 100 | 196 | 127   | 80  | 10  | 110 | 7    | 12  | 2 | M5 | M6             | 3.2      | 10 |
| MSO-N125(KP)        | e    | 112 | 239 | 137   | 90  | 14  | 125 | 12.5 | 1.6 | 4 | M4 | M8             | 4.2      | 30 |
| MSO-N150(KP)        | e    | 120 | 250 | 145   | 100 | 10  | 125 | 17.5 | 1.6 | 4 | M5 | M8             | 7.7      | 30 |
| MSO-N180/N220(KP)   | e    | 144 | 282 | 180.5 | 120 | 12  | 190 | 7    | 1.6 | 4 | M6 | M10            | 7.7      | 30 |
| MSO-N300/N400(KP)   | e    | 163 | 358 | 195   | 145 | 9   | 225 | 9    | 2.3 | 4 | M8 | M12            | 12.5     | 50 |

Note: 1. Value in parenthesis shows terminal screw of coil and auxiliary contact.

#### Reversing Starters without Enclosures

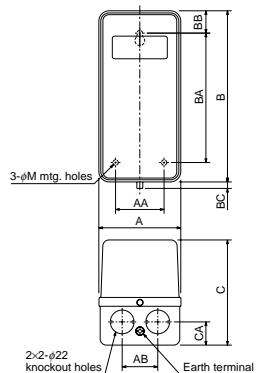


#### Dimensions

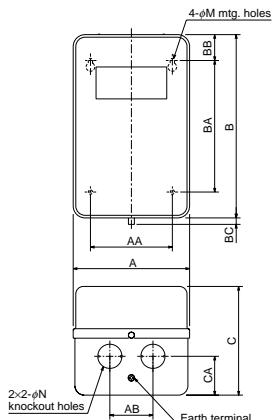
| Type                  | Fig. | A   | B   | C     | AA  | AB   | AC | BA  | BB   | CC  | N | M  | P    | Q    | Mass(kg) | T  |
|-----------------------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|------|----|-----|------|-----|---|----|------|------|----------|----|
| MSO-2xN10/N11(CX)(KP) | a    | 99  | 125 | 79    | 35  | 4.5  | 21 | 50  | 19   | 10  | 4 | M4 | M3.5 | M3.5 | 0.76     | 5  |
| MSO-2xN18(CX)(KP)     | a    | 97  | 134 | 109   | 30  | 6.5  | 23 | 60  | 13   | 10  | 4 | M4 | M4   | M3.5 | 0.9      | 5  |
| MSO-2xN20/N21(CX)(KP) | a    | 136 | 138 | 81    | 54  | 4.5  | 19 | 60  | 14   | 6.5 | 4 | M4 | M4   | M3.5 | 1.0      | 5  |
| MSO-2xN25/N35(CX)(KP) | b    | 160 | 159 | 97    | 150 | 5    | —  | 100 | 8    | 1.6 | 3 | M4 | M5   | M3.5 | 1.3      | 5  |
| MSO-2xN50/N60(CX)(KP) | b    | 216 | 169 | 112   | 204 | 6    | —  | 100 | 17   | 2   | 3 | M5 | M6   | M4   | 2.9      | 10 |
| MSO-2xN80/N95(KP)     | b    | 270 | 213 | 137   | 247 | 11.5 | —  | 100 | 45.5 | 10  | 3 | M6 | M6   | M4   | 4.6      | 10 |
| MSO-2xN125(KP)        | c    | 276 | 251 | 148   | 255 | 10.5 | —  | 125 | 24.5 | 11  | 4 | M6 | M8   | M4   | 6.6      | 30 |
| MSO-2xN150(KP)        | c    | 296 | 276 | 156   | 275 | 10.5 | —  | 125 | 43.5 | 11  | 4 | M6 | M8   | M4   | 8.5      | 30 |
| MSO-2xN180/N220(KP)   | c    | 370 | 304 | 194.5 | 340 | 15   | —  | 190 | 28.5 | 14  | 4 | M8 | M10  | M4   | 14.5     | 30 |
| MSO-2xN300/N400(KP)   | c    | 395 | 392 | 209   | 365 | 15   | —  | 225 | 42.5 | 14  | 4 | M8 | M12  | M4   | 24.5     | 50 |

## 1.10.4 Outline Dimensions of Enclosed Motor Starters

### ■ Nonreversing Starters with Enclosures



**MS-N10(KP)-N21(KP)**



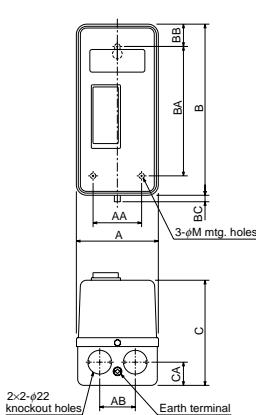
**MS-N25(KP)-N400(KP)**

#### • Dimensions

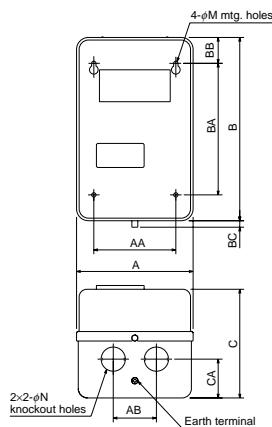
| Type               | A   | AA  | AB  | B   | BA  | BB | BC | C    | CA      | M  | N     | Mass(kg) |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|------|---------|----|-------|----------|
| MS-N10/K11(KP)     | 76  | 45  | 33  | 159 | 120 | 21 | 6  | 97.5 | 21.5    | 4  | 22    | 0.8      |
| MS-N12(KP)         | 76  | 45  | 33  | 159 | 120 | 21 | 6  | 97.5 | 21.5    | 5  | 22    | 0.9      |
| MS-N20(KP)/N21(KP) | 104 | 76  | 50  | 170 | 140 | 15 | 6  | 110  | 30      | 6  | 22    | 1.1      |
| MS-N25(KP)/N35(KP) | 135 | 95  | 50  | 225 | 165 | 30 | 6  | 126  | 45      | 6  | 28    | 2.0      |
| MS-N50(KP)         | 160 | 120 | 80  | 270 | 220 | 25 | 12 | 145  | 45      | 6  | 22×35 | 3.2      |
| MS-N65(KP)         | 160 | 120 | 80  | 270 | 220 | 25 | 12 | 145  | 45      | 6  | 22×35 | 3.2      |
| MS-N80/N95(KP)     | 190 | 150 | 100 | 300 | 260 | 20 | 12 | 163  | 67      | 7  | 22×35 | 4.0      |
| MS-N125(KP)        | 230 | 170 | 90  | 384 | 330 | 29 | 12 | 190  | 80      | 9  | 44×50 | 8.0      |
| MS-N150(KP)        | 270 | 200 | 120 | 484 | 400 | 44 | 12 | 209  | 85      | 9  | 44×50 | 12.8     |
| MS-N180/N220(KP)   | 270 | 200 | 120 | 484 | 400 | 44 | 12 | 209  | 85      | 9  | 44×50 | 16.2     |
| MS-N300/N400(KP)   | 440 | 320 | 160 | 590 | 480 | 55 | 12 | 220  | 140/90* | 11 | 62×78 | 28       |

\* Left value is for power-supply side, right for load side.

### ■ Enclosed Type Nonreversing Starters with Pushbuttons



**MS-N10PM(KP)-N21PM(KP)**



**MS-N25PM(KP)-N95PM(KP)**

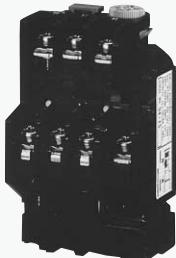
#### • Dimensions

| Type                         | A   | AA  | AB  | B   | BA  | BB | BC | C   | CA | M | N     | Mass(kg) |
|------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|---|-------|----------|
| MS-N10/N11PM(KP)             | 76  | 45  | 33  | 159 | 120 | 21 | 6  | 114 | 22 | 4 | 22    | 0.9      |
| MS-N20PM(KP)<br>MS-N21PM(KP) | 104 | 76  | 50  | 170 | 140 | 15 | 6  | 114 | 30 | 6 | 22    | 1.3      |
| MS-N25/N35PM(KP)             | 135 | 95  | 50  | 225 | 165 | 30 | 6  | 130 | 45 | 6 | 28    | 2.1      |
| MS-N50/N65PM(KP)             | 160 | 120 | 80  | 270 | 220 | 25 | 12 | 149 | 45 | 6 | 22×35 | 3.3      |
| MS-N80/N95PM(KP)             | 190 | 150 | 100 | 300 | 260 | 20 | 12 | 167 | 67 | 7 | 22×35 | 4.1      |

## 2. MOTOR PROTECTION RELAYS

### 2.1 Thermal Overload Relays

**TH-N Series Thermal Overload Relays Will Make a Convenience and Safer Systems.**



TH-N12



TH-N20



TH-N12CX

#### A Selection of Relays for Optimum Motor Protection Characteristics

The thermal relay line-up includes two-element units as well as the phase failure protection type models (three-element relays), all with the same external dimensions.

This array of protection characteristics allows you to choose the units best suited to your motor protection needs.

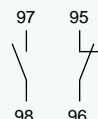
#### Maintenance and Inspection Are Easy

An operation indicator makes maintenance and inspection easy. Checks can be performed using manual operations.

#### 1NO + 1NC Contacts



1 NO and 1 NC contacts can be used independently as signals contacts.



#### Rated Current Can Be Set Easily

The value of the rated current is displayed on a dial. Simply adjust the dial to the full-load current of the motor and motor protection is assured.

#### Finger Protectors

Models with finger protectors that conform to DIN VDE 0106 Part 100 (TH-N CX) are also available.

#### Various Accessories

- Independent mount adaptor for TH-N12(CX).  
: UN-HZ12(CX)
- Reset release : UN-RR
- Trip indicating LED : UN-TL

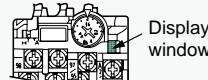
#### Trip-Free Reset Bar

Choose between automatic and manual reset. Also features tripfree reset bar mechanism.

#### • Display and External Trip Mechanism

##### TH-N12(KP)

###### Display

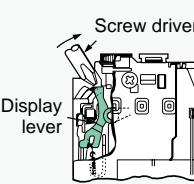


When the green of the display lever can be seen, the device has been reset.

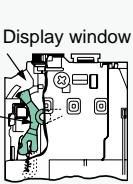


When the green of the lever turned in, the device has tripped.

###### External Trip

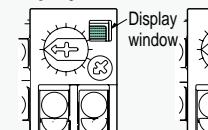


Can be tripped manually by turning in the display lever.

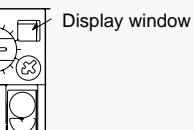


##### TH-N20(KP)-N600(KP)

###### Display

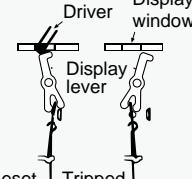


When the display window is green the device has been reset.



When the display window is white the device has been tripped.

###### External Trip

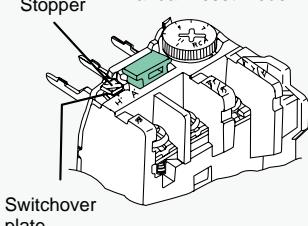


Can be tripped manually by pushing in with a screwdriver and turning the display lever.

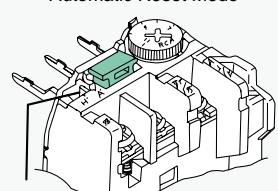
#### • Switching Between Automatic and Manual Reset

##### TH-N12(KP)-N600(KP)

###### Manual Reset Mode



###### Automatic Reset Mode



Switching from manual to automatic : Break the stopper off and then, slide the switchover plate to the right (to position "A") to immobilize the reset bar.  
Switching from automatic to manual : Slide the switchover plate to the left (to position "H").

##### TH-N20(KP)-N600(KP)



Switching from manual to automatic : Flip the stopper on the end of the reset bar down and then, after pushing it all the way in, rotate it counterclockwise 90° (to position "A").

Switching from automatic to manual : Rotate the reset bar 90° clockwise (to position "H") and the reset bar will pop out.

## 2.1.1 Selection Guide of Thermal Overload Relays

Table 2.1.1

| Max. Fuse Rating (660Vac)<br>IEC 269-1<br>(A) |      |         | Overload Relay              |                      |                | Motor Capacity [kW, (hp)]<br>(Three phase 50/60Hz, based on four poles) |            |            |            |
|---|------|---------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---|------------|------------|------------|
|   |      |         | Heater<br>design-<br>nation | Setting range<br>(A) | Model<br>(TH-) |   |            |            |            |
| aM  | gG   | gM      |                             |                      | AC220-240V     | AC380V  | AC400-440V | AC500V     |            |
| 0.5   | 0.5  | —       | 0.12A                       | 0.1-0.16             | N12            | —   | —          | —          | —          |
| 0.5   | 1    | —       | 0.17A                       | 0.14-0.22            | N20            | —   | —          | —          | —          |
| 1   | 2    | —       | 0.24A                       | 0.2-0.32             | N18            | 0.03(1/24)  | 0.06(1/12) | 0.06(1/12) | 0.09(1/8)  |
| 1   | 2    | —       | 0.35A                       | 0.28-0.42            | N20            | 0.05(1/16)  | 0.09(1/8)  | 0.09(1/8)  | 0.12(1/6)  |
| 1   | 2    | —       | 0.5A                        | 0.4-0.6              | N60            | 0.06(1/12)  | 0.12(1.6)  | 0.12(1.6)  | 0.18(1/4)  |
| 2   | 4    | —       | 0.7A                        | 0.55-0.85            | N20TA          | 0.09(1/8)   | 0.18(1/4)  | 0.18(1/4)  | 0.25(1/3)  |
| 2   | 4    | —       | 0.9A                        | 0.7-1.1              | N60            | 0.12(1/6)   | 0.25(1/3)  | 0.25(1/3)  | 0.37(1/2)  |
| 2   | 4    | —       | 1.3A                        | 1.0-1.6              | N120           | 0.18(1/4)   | 0.37(1/2)  | 0.37(1/2)  | 0.55(3/4)  |
| 4   | 6    | —       | 1.7A                        | 1.4-2.0              | N20TA          | 0.25(1/3)   | 0.55(3/4)  | 0.75(1)    | 0.75(1)    |
| 4   | 6    | —       | 2.1A                        | 1.7-2.5              | N60            | 0.37(1/2)   | 0.75(1)    | —          | 1.1(1-1/2) |
| 6   | 10   | —       | 2.5A                        | 2.0-3.0              | N120           | 0.55(3/4)   | 1.1(1-1/2) | 1.1(1-1/2) | 1.5(2)     |
| 6   | 10   | —       | 3.6A                        | 2.8-4.4              | N20TA          | 0.75(1)   | 1.5(2)     | 1.5(2)     | 2.2(3)     |
| 8   | 16   | —       | 5A                          | 4.0-6.0              | N60            | 1.1(1-1/2)  | 2.2(3)     | 2.2(3)     | 3(4)       |
| 12  | 20   | —       | 6.6A                        | 5.2-8.0              | N120           | 1.5(2)  | 3(4)       | 3.3.7(4.5) | 3.7(5)     |
| 12  | 20   | —       | 9A                          | 7.0-11               | N20TA          | 2.2(3)  | 3.7(5)     | 3(4)       | 5.5(7-1/2) |
| 16  | 25   | 32M35   | 11A                         | 9.0-13               | N60            | 3(4)  | 5.5(7-1/2) | 5.5(7-1/2) | 7.5(10)    |
| 20  | 32   | 32M50   | 15A                         | 12-18                | N120           | 3.7(5)  | 7.5(10)    | 7.5(10)    | 9(12/5)    |
| 25  | 40   | 32M63   | 19A <sup>1</sup>            | 16-22                | N20TA          | 5.5(7-1/2)  | 11(15)     | 11(15)     | 11(15)     |
| 40  | 63   | 32M63   | 22A                         | 18-26                | N60            | 5.5(7-1/2)  | 11(15)     | 11(15)     | 15(20)     |
| 50  | 80   | 63M80   | 29A                         | 24-34                | N120           | 7.5(10)   | 15(20)     | 15(20)     | 18.5(25)   |
| 63  | 80   | 63M80   | 35A <sup>2</sup>            | 30-40                | N20TA          | 9(12.5)   | 18.5(25)   | 18.5(25)   | 22(30)     |
| 63  | 100  | 100M100 | 42A                         | 34-50                | N60            | 11(15)  | 22(30)     | 22(30)     | 30(40)     |
| 80  | 125  | 100M125 | 54A                         | 43-65                | N120           | 15(20)  | 30(40)     | 30(40)     | 37(50)     |
| 100   | 160  | 100M160 | 67A                         | 54-80                | N20TA          | 18.5(25)  | 37(50)     | 37(50)     | 45(60)     |
| 125   | 200  | 100M200 | 82A                         | 65-100               | N60            | 22(30)  | 45(50)     | 45(60)     | 55(75)     |
| —   | 200  | 100M200 | 95A <sup>3</sup>            | 85-105               | N120           | 30(40)  | 55(75)     | 55(75)     | —          |
| —   | 250  | 200M250 | 105A                        | 85-125               | N20TA          | 30(40)  | 55(75)     | 55(75)     | 75(100)    |
| —   | 250  | 200M250 | 125A                        | 100-150              | N60            | 37(50)  | 75(100)    | 75(100)    | 90(125)    |
| —   | 315  | 200M315 | 150A                        | 120-180              | N120           | 45(60)  | 90(125)    | 90(125)    | 110(150)   |
| —   | 400  | —       | 180A                        | 140-220              | N20TA          | 55(75)  | 110(150)   | 110(150)   | 132(175)   |
| —   | 500  | —       | 210A <sup>4</sup>           | 170-250              | N60            | 75(100)   | 132(180)   | 132(180)   | —          |
| —   | 630  | —       | 250A                        | 200-300              | N120           | 75(100)   | 132(180)   | 132(180)   | 160(220)   |
| —   | 630  | —       | 330A                        | 260-400              | N20TA          | 90(125)   | 200(270)   | 200(270)   | 220(300)   |
| —   | 800  | —       | 500A                        | 400-600              | N60            | 110(150)  | 220(300)   | 220(300)   | 250(340)   |
| —   | 1000 | —       | 660A                        | 520-800              | N120           | 132(180)  | 250(340)   | 250(340)   | 400(530)   |
| —   | —    | —       | —                           | —                    | N220           | 200(270)  | 400(530)   | 400(530)   | 500(670)   |

Notes: 1. For starter size N20, N21 only. 2. For starter size N35 only. 3. For starter size N95 only. 4. For starter size N220 only.  
 5. Selection by mounting

|                         |                 |  |            |              |              |            |              |             |                 |               |               |                     |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--|------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Contactor<br>mounting   | W/o F/P<br>(2)  | TH-N12(KP)                               | TH-N18(KP) | TH-N20(KP)   | TH-N20TA(KP) | TH-N60(KP) | TH-N60TA(KP) | TH-N120(KP) | TH-N120TA(KP)   | TH-N220RH(KP) | TH-N400RH(KP) | —                   |
|                         | With F/P<br>(3) | TH-N12CXKP                               | TH-N18CXKP | TH-N20CXKP   | TH-N20TAKPCX | TH-N60CXKP | —            | —           | —               | —             | —             | —                   |
| Independent<br>mounting | W/o F/P<br>(2)  | TH-N12(KP)<br>+ UN-HZ12 <sup>(4)</sup>   | —          | TH-N20(KP)   | —            | TH-N60(KP) | —            | TH-N120(KP) | TH-N120TAHZ(KP) | TH-N220HZ(KP) | TH-N400HZ(KP) | TH-N600(KP)<br>+ CT |
|                         | With F/P<br>(3) | TH-N12CXKP<br>+ UN-HZ12CX <sup>(4)</sup> | —          | TH-N20CXHZKP | —            | TH-N60CXKP | —            | —           | —               | —             | —             | —                   |

Notes: 1. Use "Connecting parts" when couple with contactor (see Table 2.1.6(3)). 2. W/o F/P:Without Finger Protection.  
 3. With F/P:With Finger Protection. 4. UN-HZ12(CX) is shipped separately from TH-N12(CX)(KP).  
 5. CT should be supplied by customer.

## 2.1.2 Selection Guide of the Current Transformers for TH-N600KP

Table 2.1.2

|                                   |   |                |  |                           |                           |                           |                            |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Current Transformer for TH-N600KP | Heater Designation(A)                                   |                |  | 250                       | 330                       | 500                       | 660                        |
|                                   | Setting Range(A)  |                |  | 200~300                   | 260~400                   | 400~600                   | 520~800                    |
|                                   | Current Transformer Ratio                               |                |  | 400/5A                    | 500/5A                    | 750/5A                    | 1,000/5A                   |
|                                   | Current Transformer Capacity                            |                |  | At least 15VA             |                           |                           |                            |
|                                   | Recommended MITSUBISHI Current Transformer Model Number | Cable wiring   |  | CW-15L<br>400/5A<br>15VA  | CW-15L<br>500/5A<br>15VA  | CW-15L<br>750/5A<br>15VA  | —                          |
|                                   |   | Bus bar wiring |  | CW-15LM<br>400/5A<br>15VA | CW-15LM<br>500/5A<br>15VA | CW-15LM<br>750/5A<br>15VA | CW-40LM<br>1000/5A<br>40VA |

\* Current transformer to be supplied by customer.

## 2.1.3 Technical Data

Table 2.1.3

| Three heater type<br>Two heater type            | TH-<br>TH-                | N12(CX)KP<br>N12(CX) | N18(CX)KP<br>N18(CX) | N20(CX)KP<br>N20(CX) | N20TA(CX)KP<br>N20TA(CX)       | N60(CX)KP<br>N60(CX) | N60TAKP<br>N60TA              | N120KP<br>N120                              | N120TAKP<br>N120TA | N220RHKP<br>N220RH | N400RHKP<br>N400RH | N600KP<br>N600 |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Max. setting current                            | A                         | 13                   | 18                   | 22                   | 40                             | 65                   | 105                           | 100   | 150                | 220                | 400                | 800            |
| Range of setting current                        | A                         | 0.1-13               | 2.8-18               | 0.2-22               | 18-44                          | 12-65                | 54-105                        | 34-100                                      | 85-150             | 65-250             | 85-400             | 200-800        |
| Rated insulation voltage                        | V                         | 690                  | 690                  | 690                  | 690                            | 690                  | 690                           | 690   | 690                | 1000               | 1000               | 690            |
| Permissible ambient temperature                 | °C                        |                      |                      |                      |                                |                      |                               | –25 to +55                                  |                    |                    |                    |                |
| Single phase protection                         |                           |                      |                      |                      |                                |                      |                               |   |                    |                    |                    |                |
| Bimetal heating                                 |                           |                      |                      |                      |                                |                      |                               | Types TH-N/K □□□ KP provide the protection. |                    |                    |                    |                |
| Max. heater dissipation per current path        |                           |                      |                      |                      |                                |                      |                               | Direct                                      |                    |                    |                    |                |
| Min. setting                                    | W                         | 0.8                  | 0.9                  | 0.8                  | 1.4                            | 1.7                  | 2.4                           | 2.5   | 3.2                | 2.5                | 2.5                | 2.5            |
| Max. setting                                    | W                         | 1.8                  | 2.2                  | 2.2                  | 3.5                            | 4.9                  | 5.2                           | 7.1   | 8.6                | 6.0                | 6.0                | 6.0            |
| Auxiliary contact                               |                           |                      |                      |                      |                                |                      |                               | 1NO + 1NC                                   |                    |                    |                    |                |
| Rated operating current of aux. contacts        |                           |                      |                      |                      |                                |                      |                               |   |                    |                    |                    |                |
| Category NO                                     | 120V A                    | 2                    |                      |                      |                                |                      |                               | 2   |                    |                    |                    |                |
| AC-15 contact                                   | 240V A                    | 1                    |                      |                      |                                |                      |                               | 1   |                    |                    |                    |                |
|   | 500V A                    | 0.5                  |                      |                      |                                |                      |                               | 0.5   |                    |                    |                    |                |
| NC  | 120V A                    | 2                    |                      |                      |                                |                      |                               | 3   |                    |                    |                    |                |
| contact   | 240V A                    | 1                    |                      |                      |                                |                      |                               | 2   |                    |                    |                    |                |
|   | 500V A                    | 0.5                  |                      |                      |                                |                      |                               | 1   |                    |                    |                    |                |
| Category  | 48V A                     | 0.4                  |                      |                      |                                |                      |                               | 0.5   |                    |                    |                    |                |
| DC-13   | 110V A                    | 0.2                  |                      |                      |                                |                      |                               | 0.2   |                    |                    |                    |                |
|   | 220V A                    | 0.1                  |                      |                      |                                |                      |                               | 0.1   |                    |                    |                    |                |
| Main terminal screw size                        |                           |                      |                      |                      |                                |                      |                               |   |                    |                    |                    |                |
| Line side mm                                    | —                         | M4                   | M4                   | M6                   | M6                             | M8                   | M8                            | —   | —                  | M4                 |                    |                |
| Load side mm                                    | M3.5                      | M4                   | M4                   | M5                   | M6                             | M6                   | M8                            | M8  | M10                | M12                | M4                 |                |
| Standard wire sizes recommended                 |                           |                      |                      |                      |                                |                      |                               |   |                    |                    |                    |                |
| Heater designation-wire size (mm <sup>2</sup> ) | 0.24A-2<br>11A-2          | 3.6A-2<br>11A-2      | 0.24A-2<br>11A-2     | 22A-5.5<br>29/35A-8  | 15A-3.5<br>22A-5.5<br>29/35A-8 | 67A-22<br>82/95A-38  | 42A-14<br>54/67A-22<br>82A-38 | 105A-60<br>125A-60                          | —                  | —                  | —                  | —              |
| Max. conductor size Main                        | Line side mm <sup>2</sup> | (2.5) <sup>2</sup>   | —                    | 6                    | —                              | 25                   | —                             | 38  | 60                 | —                  | —                  | 6              |
|   | Load side mm <sup>2</sup> | 2.5                  | 6                    | 6                    | 16                             | 25                   | 38                            | 38  | 60                 | 150                | 240                | 6              |
| Busbar width                                    |                           |                      |                      |                      |                                |                      |                               |   |                    |                    |                    |                |
| Line side mm                                    | —                         | —                    | —                    | —                    | 15                             | —                    | 20                            | 20  | —                  | —                  | —                  | —              |
| Load side mm                                    | —                         | —                    | —                    | —                    | 15                             | 20                   | 20                            | 20  | 25                 | 30                 | —                  | —              |
| Aux. contacts                                   | mm <sup>2</sup>           | 2.5                  | 4                    | 4                    | 4                              | 4                    | 4                             | 4   | 4                  | 4                  | 4                  | 4              |

Notes: 1. Used with current transformer (to be supplied by the customer). See Table 2.1.2.

2. When used with UN-HZ 12(CX)adaptor.

## 2.1.4 Selection Guide of Quick Trip Thermal Overload Relay

Table 2.1.4

| Applicable contactor                            | S-N10<br>S-N11<br>S-N12   | S-N20<br>S-N21<br>S-N25<br>S-N35   | S-N25<br>S-N35   | S-N50<br>S-N65<br>S-N80<br>S-N95 | S-N80<br>S-N95                          |
|---|---|--|--|----------------------------------|---|
| Three heater type with phase failure protection | TH-N12KF  | TH-N20KF   | TH-N20TAKF   | TH-N60KF                         | TH-N60TAKF                              |
| Two heater type                                 | —   | TH-N20FS   | TH-N20TAFS   | TH-N60FS                         | TH-N60TAFS                              |
| Heater setting range (Ordering designation)     | 1.7~2.5(2.1A)<br>2.8~4.4(3.6A)<br>4~6(5A)<br>5.2~8(6.6A)<br>7~11(9A)<br>9~13(11A) | 1.7~2.5 (2.1A)<br>2.8~4.4 (3.6A)<br>4~6 (5A)<br>5.2~8 (6.6A)<br>7~11 (9A)<br>9~13 (11A)<br>12~18 (15A) | 18~26 (22A)<br>24~34 (29A)<br>30~40 (35A) <sup>1</sup> | 34~50 (42A)<br>43~65 (54A)       | 54~80 (67A)<br>65~93 (82A) <sup>2</sup> |

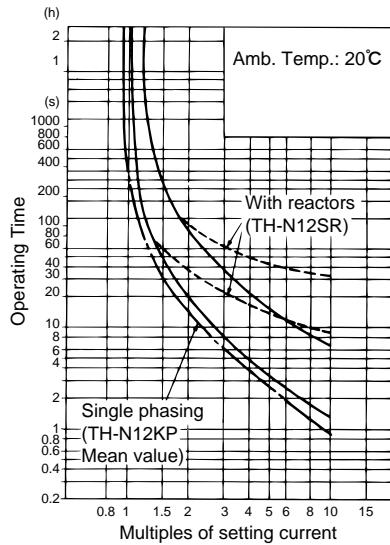
Notes: \*1. Only for S-N35.

\*2. Only for S-N95.

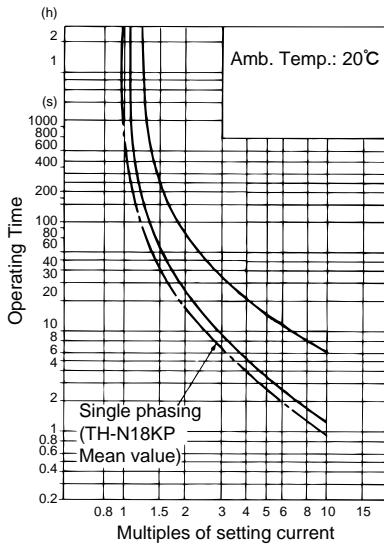
## 2.1.5 Operating Characteristics of Thermal Overload Relays

(Connecting wire size: Refer to “standard wire size” of Table 2.1.3)

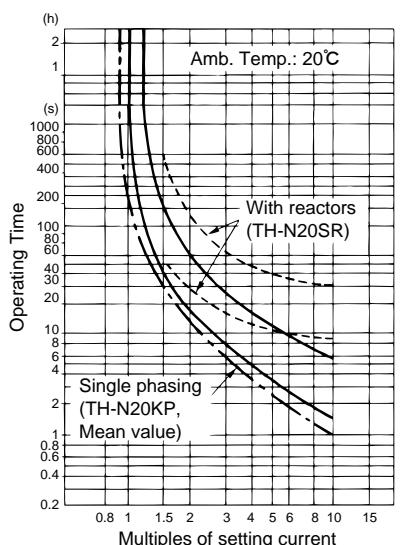
**TH-N12**  
**TH-N12KP-TH-N12SR**



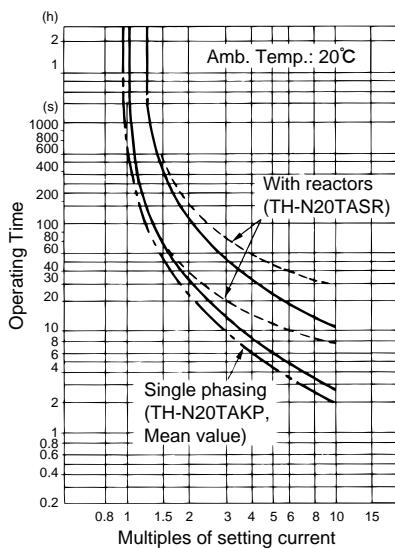
**TH-N18**  
**TH-N18KP**



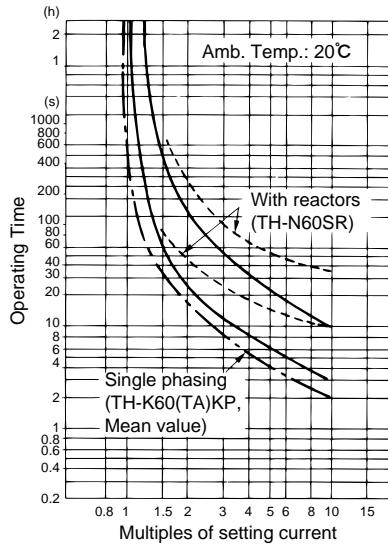
**TH-N20-TH-N20KP**  
**TH-N20SR-TH-N20KPSR**



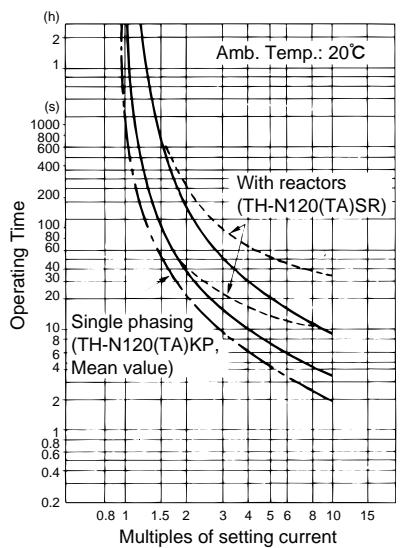
**TH-N20TA-TH-N20TAKP**  
**TH-N20TASR-TH-N20TAKPSR**



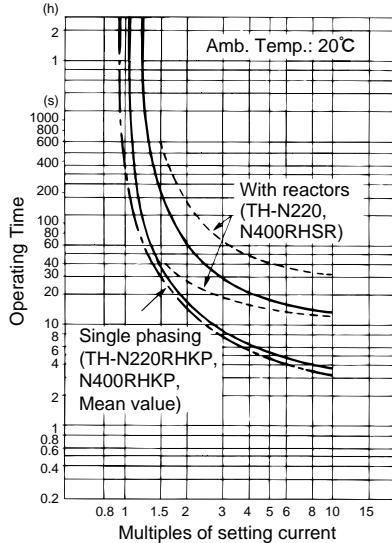
**TH-N60-TH-N60TA**  
**TH-N60KP-TH-N60TAKP**  
**TH-N60SR-TH-N60TASR**  
**TH-N60KPSR-TH-N60TAKPSR**



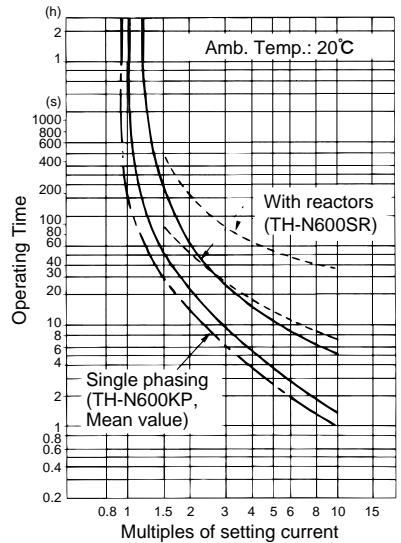
**TH-N120-TH-N120KP**  
**TH-N120SR-TH-N120KPSR**  
**TH-N120TA-TH-N120TAKP**  
**TH-N120TASR-TH-N120TAKPSR**



**TH-N220RH**  
**TH-N220RHKP**  
**TH-N220RHSR**  
**TH-N220RHKPSR**  
**TH-N400RH**  
**TH-N400RHKP**  
**TH-N400RHSR**  
**TH-N400RHKPSR**



**TH-N600**  
**TH-N600KP**  
**TH-N600SR**  
**TH-N600KPSR**



## 2.1.6 Optional Parts and Accessories

Saturable Reactors for Slow Tripping

### Ordering designation

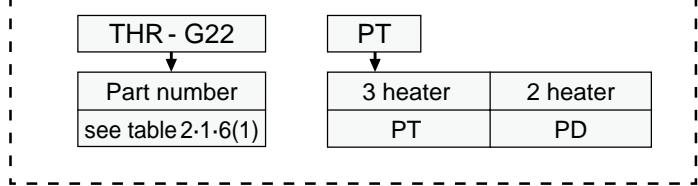


Table 2.1.6 (1)

| Heater Designation | Part number         |            |              |                            |                              |                                |             |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
|                    | TH-N12 <sup>1</sup> | TH-N20(KP) | TH-N20TA(KP) | TH-N60(KP)<br>TH-N60TA(KP) | TH-N120(KP)<br>TH-N120TA(KP) | TH-N220□□(KP)<br>TH-N400□□(KP) | TH-N600(KP) |
| 0.24A              | TSR-A0Y             | TSR-C0Y    | —            | —                          | —                            | —                              | —           |
| 0.35A              | TSR-A0Y             | TSR-C0Y    | —            | —                          | —                            | —                              | —           |
| 0.5A               | TSR-A01             | TSR-C0Y    | —            | —                          | —                            | —                              | —           |
| 0.7A               | TSR-A03             | TSR-C03    | —            | —                          | —                            | —                              | —           |
| 0.9A               | TSR-A05             | TSR-C03    | —            | —                          | —                            | —                              | —           |
| 1.3A               | TSR-A09             | TSR-C07    | —            | —                          | —                            | —                              | —           |
| 1.7A               | TSR-A11             | TSR-C09    | —            | —                          | —                            | —                              | —           |
| 2.1A               | TSR-A12             | TSR-C10    | —            | —                          | —                            | —                              | —           |
| 2.5A               | TSR-A13             | TSR-C12    | —            | —                          | —                            | —                              | —           |
| 3.6A               | TSR-A15             | TSR-C15    | —            | —                          | —                            | —                              | —           |
| 5A                 | TSR-A18             | TSR-C17    | —            | —                          | —                            | —                              | —           |
| 6.6A               | TSR-A21             | TSR-C20    | —            | —                          | —                            | —                              | —           |
| 9A                 | TSR-A23             | TSR-C23    | —            | —                          | —                            | —                              | —           |
| 11A                | TSR-A25             | TSR-C25    | —            | —                          | —                            | —                              | —           |
| 15A                | —                   | TSR-C26    | —            | THR-G22                    | —                            | —                              | —           |
| 19A                | —                   | TSR-C29    | —            | —                          | —                            | —                              | —           |
| 22A                | —                   | —          | TSR-D28      | THR-G24                    | —                            | —                              | —           |
| 29A                | —                   | —          | TSR-D29      | THR-G26                    | —                            | —                              | —           |
| 35A                | —                   | —          | TSR-D28      | THR-G27                    | —                            | —                              | —           |
| 41A                | —                   | —          | —            | THR-G27                    | THR-H41                      | —                              | —           |
| 54A                | —                   | —          | —            | THR-G29                    | THR-H42                      | —                              | —           |
| 67A                | —                   | —          | —            | THR-G29                    | THR-H43                      | —                              | —           |
| 82A                | —                   | —          | —            | THR-G30                    | THR-H43                      | THR-F10                        | —           |
| 95A                | —                   | —          | —            | THR-G30                    | —                            | —                              | —           |
| 105A               | —                   | —          | —            | —                          | THR-H44                      | THR-F13                        | —           |
| 125A               | —                   | —          | —            | —                          | THR-H45                      | THR-F13                        | —           |
| 150A               | —                   | —          | —            | —                          | —                            | THR-F15                        | —           |
| 180A               | —                   | —          | —            | —                          | —                            | THR-F16                        | —           |
| 210A               | —                   | —          | —            | —                          | —                            | THR-F17                        | —           |
| 250A               | —                   | —          | —            | —                          | —                            | THR-F18                        | THR-E13     |
| 330A               | —                   | —          | —            | —                          | —                            | THR-F19                        | THR-E13     |
| 500A               | —                   | —          | —            | —                          | —                            | —                              | THR-E13     |
| 660A               | —                   | —          | —            | —                          | —                            | —                              | THR-E13     |

Note: 1. Saturable reactors can be adopted only for the two heater type TH-N12

Table 2.1.6 (2)

| Trip indicator            | Thermal overload relay           | Voltage(50/60Hz) | Part number   |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
|                           | TH-N12(CX)(KP)                   | AC 24/DC24V      | UN-TL15DC24V  |
|                           | TH-N18(CX)(KP)                   | AC 100-127V      | UN-TL15AC100V |
|                           |                                  | AC 200-240V      | UN-TL15AC200V |
|                           | TH-N20,N20TA(CX)(KP)             | AC 24/DC24V      | UN-TL20DC24V  |
|                           | TH-N60(CX)(KP)~N600(KP)          | AC 100-127V      | UN-TL20AC100V |
|                           |                                  | AC 200-240V      | UN-TL20AC200V |
| Reset release             | Thermal overload relay           | Part number      | Length (mm)   |
|                           | TH-N12(CX)(KP)                   | UN-RR205         | 200           |
|                           | TH-N18(CX)(KP)                   | UN-RR405         | 400           |
|                           |                                  | UN-RR555         | 550           |
|                           |                                  | UN-RR705         | 700           |
|                           | TH-N20,N20TA(CX)(KP)             | UN-RR200         | 200           |
|                           | TH-N60(KP)~N600(KP) <sup>1</sup> | UN-RR400         | 400           |
|                           |                                  | UN-RR550         | 550           |
|                           |                                  | UN-RR700         | 700           |
| Separate mounting adaptor | Thermal overload relay           | Part number      |               |
|                           | TH-N12(TP/KP)                    | UN-HZ12          |               |
|                           | TH-N12CX(TP/KP)                  | UN-HZ12CX        |               |

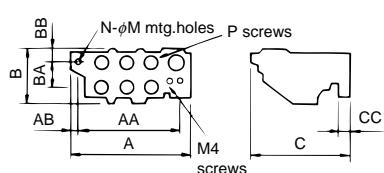
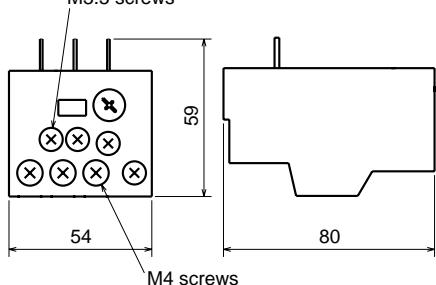
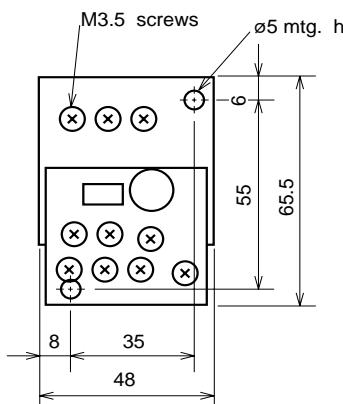
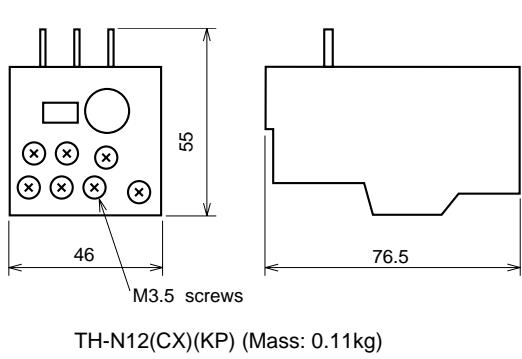
Note: 1. Except for type TH-N60CX and TH-N60CXKP.

## • Connecting Parts for Contactors to Thermal Overload Relays

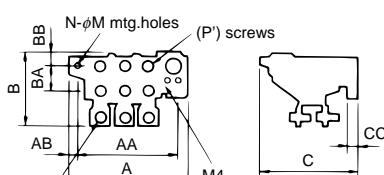
Table 2.1.6 (3)

| For connection between contactor (non-reversing type) and thermal overload relay   | Overload relay  | Contactor  | Part number   | Mass(kg)   |
|--|---|--|---|--|
|   | TH-N20(CX)(KP)<br>TH-N20(CX)(KP), -N20TA(CX)(KP)<br>TH-N60(CX)(KP)<br>TH-N60(KP), -N60TA(KP)<br>TH-N120(KP), N120TA(KP) | S-N20(CX), S(D)-N21(CX)<br>S-N25(CX), S(D)-N35(CX)<br>S-N50(CX), -N65(CX)<br>S-N80, -N95<br>SD-N80, -N95<br>S(D)-N125<br>S(D)-N150 | UN-TH20<br>UN-TH25(CX)<br>BH559N350<br>BH569N350<br>BH569N352<br>BH579N355<br>BH589N355 | 0.02<br>0.02<br>0.02<br>0.04<br>0.04<br>0.36<br>0.36 |
| * Connecting bars and mounting plate are included in the OLR of TH-N220RH(KP) and TH-N400RH(KP) for S-N180, -N220, -N300, -N400. |   |  |   |  |

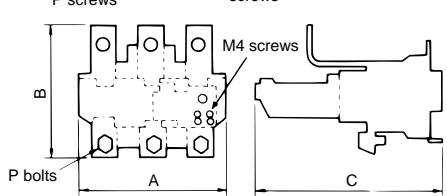
## 2.1.7 Outline Dimensions



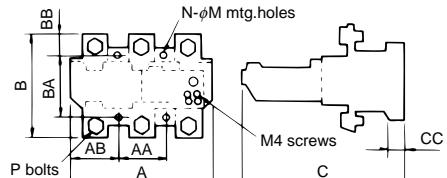
| Type           | A    | B  | C    | AA | AB | BA | BB  | CC | N | M   | P  | Q    | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|------|----|------|----|----|----|-----|----|---|-----|----|------|-----------|
| TH-N20(CX)(KP) | 63   | 51 | 79   | 19 | 15 | 33 | 8.5 | 7  | 2 | 4.5 | M4 | M3.5 | 0.14      |
| TH-N60(KP)     | 91.5 | 57 | 87   | 70 | 12 | 45 | 6   | 9  | 2 | 4.5 | M6 | M4   | 0.28      |
| TH-N60CX(KP)   | 91.5 | 57 | 87   | 70 | 12 | 45 | 6   | 9  | 2 | 4.5 | M6 | M4   | 0.28      |
| TH-N120(KP)    | 103  | 67 | 105  | 75 | 14 | 50 | 6   | 10 | 2 | 6   | M8 | M4   | 0.48      |
| TH-N600(KP)    | 63   | 42 | 83.5 | 19 | 14 | 33 | 2   | 7  | 2 | 4.5 | M4 | M4   | 0.14      |



| Type             | A   | B    | C    | AA | AB | BA | BB | CC | N | M | P(P')   | Mass (kg) |
|------------------|-----|------|------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---------|-----------|
| TH-N20TA(CX)(KP) | 74  | 72   | 83.5 | —  | —  | —  | —  | —  | — | — | M5 (M4) | 0.2       |
| TH-N60TA(KP)     | 89  | 73.5 | 83.5 | —  | —  | —  | —  | —  | — | — | M6 (M6) | 0.32      |
| TH-N120TA(KP)    | 112 | 87   | 105  | —  | —  | —  | —  | —  | — | — | M8 (M8) | 0.75      |
| TH-N120TAHZ(KP)  | 112 | 103  | 105  | 75 | 25 | 50 | 25 | 10 | 2 | 6 | M8 (M8) | 1.0       |



| Type          | A   | B   | C     | AA | AB | BA | BB | CC | N | M | P   | Mass (kg) |
|---------------|-----|-----|-------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-----|-----------|
| TH-N220RH(KP) | 144 | 114 | 179.5 | —  | —  | —  | —  | —  | — | — | M10 | 2.5       |
| TH-N400RH(KP) | 144 | 160 | 193.5 | —  | —  | —  | —  | —  | — | — | M12 | 2.7       |



| Type          | A   | B   | C     | AA | AB   | BA | BB   | CC | N | M | P   | Mass (kg) |
|---------------|-----|-----|-------|----|------|----|------|----|---|---|-----|-----------|
| TH-N220HZ(KP) | 144 | 104 | 166.5 | 47 | 48.5 | 62 | 21   | 18 | 4 | 6 | M10 | 2.5       |
| TH-N400HZ(KP) | 144 | 173 | 166.5 | 47 | 48.5 | 62 | 55.5 | 18 | 4 | 6 | M12 | 2.7       |

Note: Suffix "HZ" denotes separate mounting type.

## 2.2 Electronic Motor Protection Relays

Series ET-N



ET-N60 60A

The MITSUBISHI series ET-N relay is an excellent relay that can protect motors electrically. Those series ET-N relays have the following excellent features.

### Features

- Selectable Protection Mode  
Overload (including locked rotor condition)  
Phase failure (including current unbalance)  
Incorrect phase sequence
- Excellent Wide Current Range
- Easy Wiring
- Easy Setting and Maintenance
- Selectable Tripping Time at 600% of setting.  
Standard trip (7s.)
- Quick trip (3s.)  
Fast trip (5s.)  
Medium trip (15s.)  
Slow trip (30s.)
- Withstands High Overcurrent
- Fine Indication of Trip Mode
- Conformity to International Standards
- Can be mounted on 35mm rail (ET-N60)

#### -Type Designation-

|      |            |            |               |          |                 |                  |
|------|------------|------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------|
| ET - | N60        | *          | 8A            | *        | AC100/200V      |                  |
|      |            |            |               |          |                 |                  |
|      | FRAME SIZE |            | CURRENT RANGE |          | CONTROL VOLTAGE |                  |
|      | N60        | 60A frame  | 1A            | 0.25~1A  | AC100V          | 100-120V 50/60Hz |
|      | N150       | 150A frame | 4A            | 1~4A     | AC200V          | 200-240V 50/60Hz |
|      | N360       | 360A frame | 8A            | 2~8A     |                 |                  |
|      |            |            | 20A           | 5~20A    |                 |                  |
|      |            |            | 60A           | 15~60A   |                 |                  |
|      |            |            | 150A          | 40~150A  |                 |                  |
|      |            |            | 360A          | 110~360A |                 |                  |

### Specifications

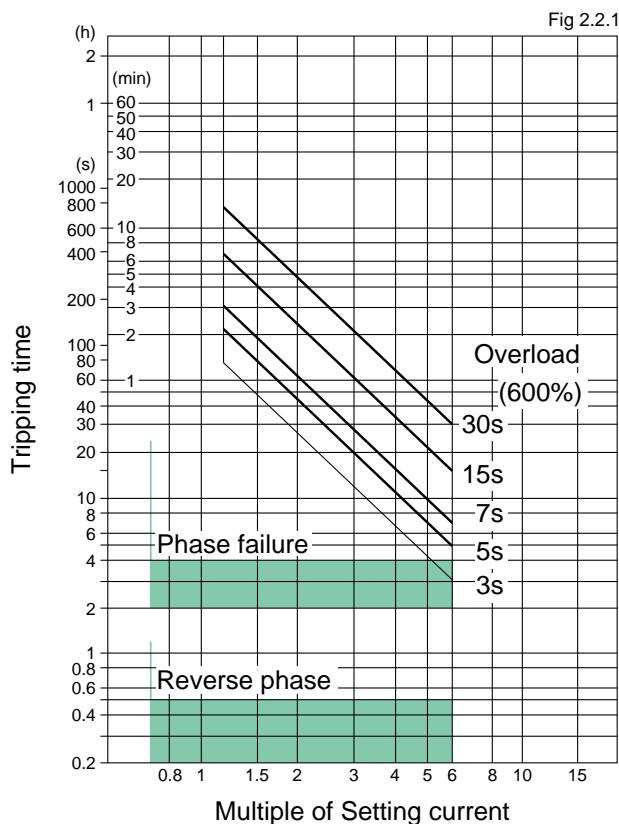
#### • Ratings and characteristics

Table 2.2.1

| Frame size [Current range]               |   | N60[1A]          | N60[4A]              | N60[8A]  | N60[20A]                            | N60[60A]         | N150[150A]       | N360[360A]      |
|--|---|------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Rated insulation voltage                 | VAC   |                  |                      |  | 690                                 |                  |                  |                 |
| Adjustable setting range                 | A   | 0.25-1           | 1-4                  | 2-8  | 5-20                                | 15-60            | 40-150           | 110-360         |
| Applicable motor capacity<br>3-ph        | 200-240VAC<br>380-440VAC                    | kW<br>kW         | 0.03-0.2<br>0.05-0.4 | 0.2-0.75<br>0.4-1.5  | 0.4-1.5<br>0.75-2.2                 | 1.5-4<br>2.2-7.5 | 3.7-11<br>7.5-22 | 11-37<br>22-75  |
|  | 200-240VAC<br>380-440VAC                    | HP<br>HP         | 1/16-1/4<br>1/8-1/2  | 1/4-1<br>1/2-2   | 1/2-2<br>1-3                        | 2-5<br>3-10      | 5-15<br>10-30    | 15-50<br>30-100 |
| Rated operating current of aux. contacts | Category AC-15<br>Category DC-13            | 120VAC<br>24VDC  | A<br>A               |  |                                     | 2<br>1           |                  |                 |
|  |   | 24VDC<br>110VDC  | A<br>A               |  |                                     | 1<br>0.2         |                  |                 |
| Permissible ambient temperature/humidity | °C/%RH                                      |                  |                      |  | -10 to +55/45 to 85                 |                  |                  |                 |
| Control circuit consumption              | VA  |                  |                      |  | 7.5 (AC100V)/15 (AC200V)            |                  |                  |                 |
| Control voltage tolerance                | times                                       |                  |                      |  | 0.85 to 1.1 (rated control voltage) |                  |                  |                 |
| Tripping time                            |   |                  |                      |  | See Fig. 2.2.1                      |                  |                  |                 |
| Tripping condition                       | Overload<br>Phase failure<br>Reversal phase | %                |                      | [minimum tripping current] 110 to 120 (at setting current)             |                                     |                  |                  |                 |
|  |   |                  |                      | more than 70 (at setting current) [Tripping time : 2-4 sec.]           |                                     |                  |                  |                 |
|  |   |                  |                      | more than 70 (at setting current) [Tripping time : less than 0.5 sec.] |                                     |                  |                  |                 |
| Withstand voltage                        | VAC   |                  |                      | 2500 [1 minute]  |                                     |                  |                  |                 |
| Shock resistance                         | Vibration 10-55Hz<br>Sine wave pulse        | m/s <sup>2</sup> |                      | 19.6   |                                     |                  |                  |                 |
|  |   | m/s <sup>2</sup> |                      | 49   |                                     |                  |                  |                 |
| Conductor size                           | Main terminals<br>Control terminals         | mm <sup>2</sup>  | 2-14                 |  | 3.5-22                              | 5.5-60           | 14-200           |                 |
|  |   | mm <sup>2</sup>  |                      | 1.25-2   |                                     |                  |                  |                 |

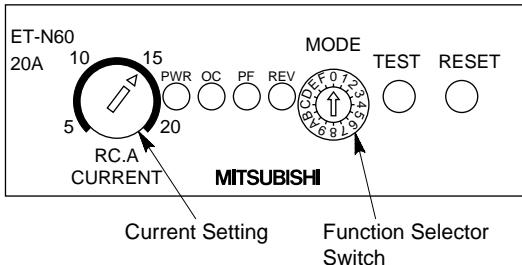
Note: ET-N relay cannot be used on DC circuit

## • Characteristic Curves

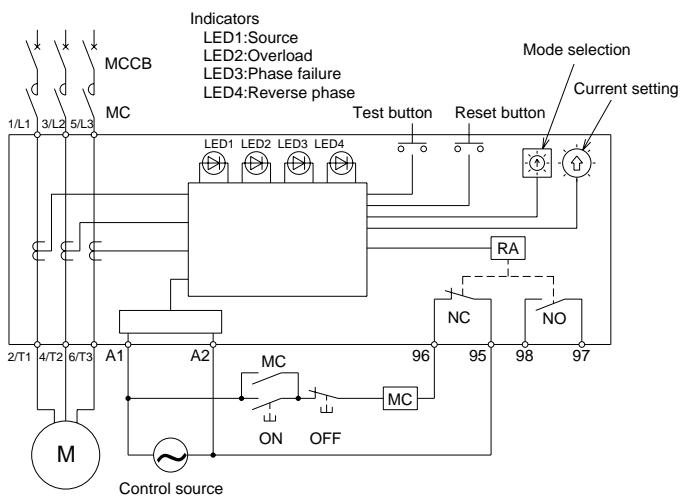


## • Selection of Protection Mode & Tripping Time

Table 2.2.2



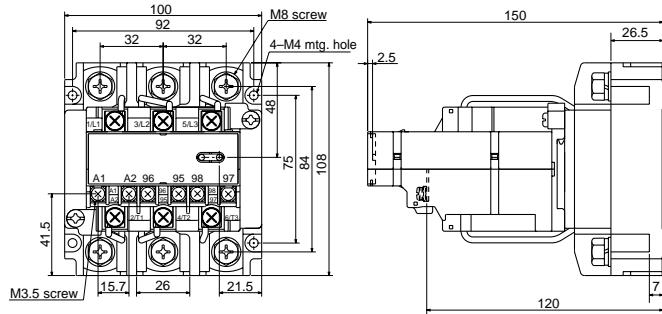
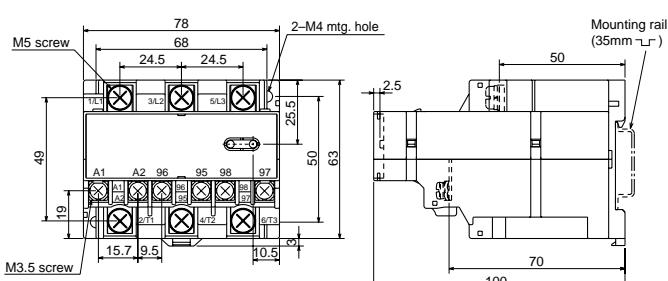
## ■ Wiring Precautions



- The control source should be wired in the same phases as the contactor control source.
- When the load is a single phase motor, use 1/L1-2/T1 and 5/L3-6/T3 phases.  
And re-set the position of changeover switch to "A" to "E".

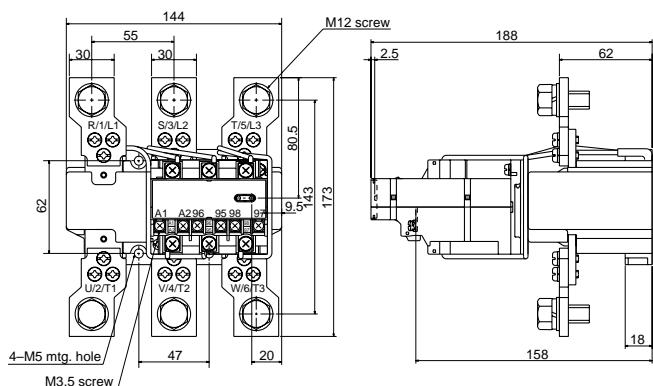
- If capacitors are used to correct the power factor, connect the capacitor in the power source side of the ET-N relay.

## ■ Outline Dimensions



**ET-N60(1-60A) (Mass: 0.3kg)**

**ET-N150 (Mass: 1.6kg)**

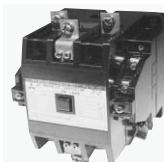


**ET-N360 (Mass: 2.5kg)**

# 3. DEFINITE PURPOSE CONTACTORS & STARTERS

## 3.1 DC Contactors

Series DU



DU-A60



DU-K180

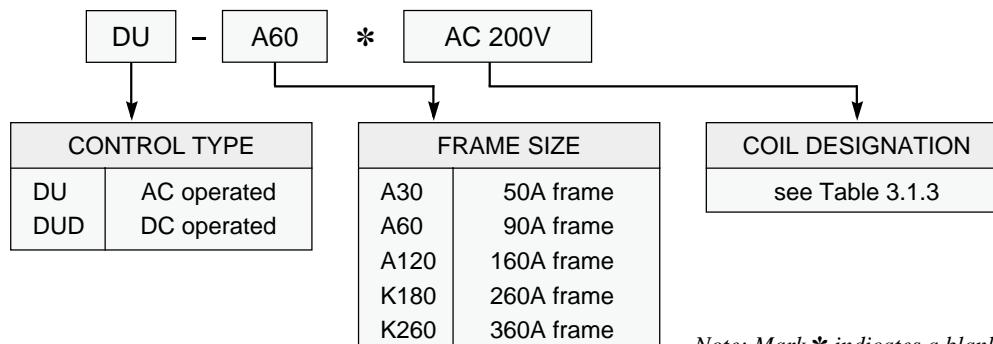
The MITSUBISHI series DU contactors are designed for DC circuits, that is the variable-speed drive-control circuits (SCR switching circuit) and DC motor control circuits.

### Features

- Compact design
- High break capacity
- CSA certified models are also available on AC operated type, add suffix "UR" immediately after the Frame size.
- Double break contacts
- UL recognized component (If marking is required add suffix "UR" immediately after the Frame size).
- Long Life



### -Type Designation - - - - -



Note: Mark \* indicates a blank space.

### Specifications

- Number of main contacts type DU : 2NO1NC, type DUD : 2NO  
Number of auxiliary contacts type DU & DUD : 2NO2NC

### Ratings

Table 3.1.1

| Frame size   |               |                                      | A30              | A60                      | A120                     | K180                     | K260                     |
|--|---------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Conventional free air thermal current              |               | A                                    | 50               | 90                       | 160                      | 260                      | 360                      |
| Rated operating current for SCR switching circuit* | NO contact    | 110VDC<br>240VDC<br>440VDC<br>500VDC | A<br>A<br>A<br>A | 40<br>40<br>15<br>15     | 80<br>80<br>30<br>30     | 160<br>160<br>60<br>60   | 260<br>260<br>90<br>90   |
| 1-pole   | NC contact    | 110VDC<br>240VDC<br>440VDC<br>500VDC | A<br>A<br>A<br>A | 120<br>120<br>120<br>120 | 240<br>240<br>240<br>240 | 480<br>480<br>480<br>480 | 720<br>720<br>720<br>720 |
| 2-pole   | NO contact    | 110VDC<br>240VDC<br>440VDC<br>500VDC | A<br>A<br>A<br>A | 50<br>50<br>40<br>40     | 90<br>90<br>80<br>80     | 160<br>160<br>160<br>160 | 360<br>360<br>360<br>360 |
| Rated operating current for SCR switching circuit  | NC contact    | 110VDC<br>240VDC<br>440VDC<br>500VDC | A<br>A<br>A<br>A | 120<br>120<br>120<br>120 | 240<br>240<br>240<br>240 | 480<br>480<br>480<br>480 | 720<br>720<br>720<br>720 |
| Rated operating current category DC 2 & 4          | NO contact    | 110VDC<br>240VDC<br>440VDC           | A<br>A<br>A      | 30<br>20<br>7.5          | 60<br>40<br>15           | 120<br>80<br>30          | 180<br>120<br>—          |
| 1-pole   | NC contact    | 110VDC<br>240VDC<br>440VDC           | A<br>A<br>A      | 20<br>15<br>7.5          | 40<br>30<br>15           | 80<br>60<br>25           | 100<br>75<br>—           |
| 2-pole   | NO contact    | 110VDC<br>240VDC<br>440VDC           | A<br>A<br>A      | 40<br>30<br>20           | 80<br>60<br>40           | 160<br>120<br>80         | 240<br>180<br>120        |
| Rated operating current category DC2 & 4           | Category AC11 | 110VAC<br>240VAC                     | A                |                          |                          | 6<br>5                   | 350<br>260               |
| Rated operating current of aux. contacts           | Category DC11 | 110VDC<br>240VDC                     | A                |                          |                          | 1.2<br>0.2               | 175                      |

Note: For SCR switching, making current of NO contacts is 2 times the rated operating current and making current of NC contact is 1 times, the rated operating current which means the peak value at making. In this application NO and NC contacts do not break any current.

## • Characteristics

Table 3.1.2

| Frame size                                    |                                   |                                      | A30                              | A60  | A120                 | K180                   | K260               |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Mechanical life<br>Electrical life            |                                   | operations<br>operations             | 2.5 million<br>0.5 million       |  |                      |                        |                    |
| Permissible ambient temperature               |                                   | °C                                   | -10 to 55                        |  |                      |                        |                    |
| Coil voltage tolerance                        |                                   | times                                | 0.85 to 1.1 (rated coil voltage) |  |                      |                        |                    |
| Coil consumption                              |                                   | Inrush<br>Sealed<br>Watts            | VA<br>VA<br>W                    | 240<br>28<br>7 (26)  | 520<br>47<br>13 (35) | 1260<br>100<br>25 (50) | 480<br>44<br>5(41) |
| Operating time                                | Make                              | NO contacts ON<br>NC contact OFF     | msec<br>msec                     | 15 (60)<br>12  | 20 (100)<br>13       | 20 (140)<br>13         | 30(150)<br>26      |
|   | Break                             | NO contacts OFF<br>NC contact ON     | msec<br>msec                     | 6(18)<br>12  | 11 (27)<br>18        | 11 (37)<br>18          | 110(25)<br>112     |
| Make and break capacity<br>Category DC2 & DC4 |                                   | Make<br>Break                        | tmes<br>times                    | 4 (at the rated operating current)<br>4 (at the rated operating current) |                      |                        |                    |
| Permissible switching frequency               |                                   | operations/hour                      |                                  | 1,200  |                      |                        |                    |
| Vibration resistance<br>Shock resistance      | 10-55Hz<br>10 msec half sine wave | m/s <sup>2</sup><br>m/s <sup>2</sup> |                                  | 19.6<br>49   |                      |                        |                    |
| Conductor size                                | Main terminals                    |                                      | mm <sup>2</sup>                  | 2-25   | 2-35                 | 6-70                   | 10-150             |
|   | Control terminals                 |                                      | mm <sup>2</sup>                  | 1-4  |                      | 1-2.5                  |                    |

Note: Parenthesized data is for type DUD, DC operated contactors.

## • Coil designation

Table 3.1.3

| Coils for type DU-A |                    |            | Coils for type DU-K |                    | Coils for type DUD        |                         |
|---------------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Coil designation    | Applicable voltage |            | Coil designation    | Applicable voltage | Coil designation          | Applicable voltage      |
|                     | 50Hz               | 60Hz       |                     |                    |                           |                         |
| <b>AC100V</b>       | 100VAC             | 100-110VAC | <b>AC100V</b>       | 100-127VAC 50/60Hz | <b>DC24V</b>              | 24VDC                   |
| <b>AC120V</b>       | 110-120VAC         | 115-120VAC | <b>AC200V</b>       | 200-240VAC 50/60Hz | <b>DC48V</b>              | 48VDC                   |
| <b>AC200V</b>       | 200VAC             | 200-220VAC |                     |                    | <b>DC100V</b>             | 100VDC                  |
| <b>AC230V</b>       | 220-240VAC         | 230-240VAC |                     |                    | <b>DC110V</b>             | 110VDC                  |
| <b>AC400V</b>       | 380-415VAC         | 400-440VAC | <b>AC300V</b>       | 260-350VAC 50/60Hz | <b>DC120V<sup>1</sup></b> | 120VDC                  |
| <b>AC440V</b>       | 415-440VAC         | 460-480VAC | <b>AC400V</b>       | 380-440VAC 50/60Hz | <b>DC125V</b>             | 120-125VDC <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>AC500V</b>       | 500VAC             | 500-550VAC | <b>AC500V</b>       | 460-550VAC 50/60Hz | <b>DC200V</b>             | 200VDC                  |
|                     |                    |            |                     |                    | <b>DC220V</b>             | 220VDC                  |

Notes: 1. Only for type DUD-A60

2. 125V DC for type DUD-A60

## ■ Spare parts

Table 3.1.4

| Spare parts   | Ordering designation   |
|---|--|
| Main contact kits for DU-□ <sup>1</sup><br>Main contact kits for DUD-□ <sup>2</sup><br>Auxiliary contact kits for DU(D)-A□ <sup>3</sup><br>Auxiliary contact Units for DU(D)-K□ <sup>4</sup><br>Coils for DU-□ <sup>5</sup><br>Coils for DUD-□ <sup>6</sup> | <b>MAIN KIT DU-□</b><br><b>MAIN KIT DUD-□</b><br><b>Z926783G30</b><br><b>UN-AX150</b><br><b>DU-□-COIL AC..V</b><br><b>DUD-□-COIL DC..V</b> |

Notes: 1. Contact kit of type DU consists of three moving contacts and six stationary contacts.

2. Contact kit of type DUD consists of two moving contacts and four stationary contacts.

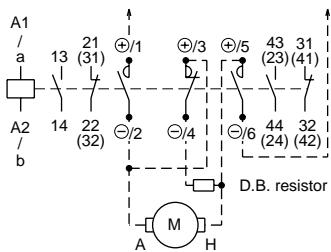
3. Aux. contact kits of type DU(D)-A□ are all the same.

4. Aux. contact units of type DU(D)-K□, UN-AX 150 are the same as those of the standard series S-N contactors.

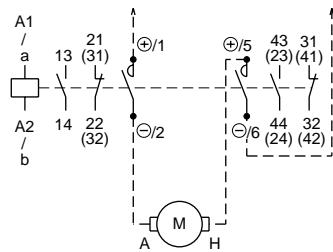
5. Coils for DU-K 180/K 260 are the same as S-N220/N300 each.

6. Coil for DUD-A30 includes only one coil. Other DC operated coils of type DUD include two coils.

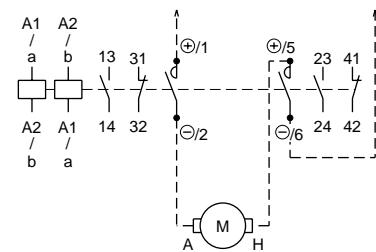
## Contact Arrangements



**DU-A30, DU-A60, DU-A120  
DU-K180, DU-K260**



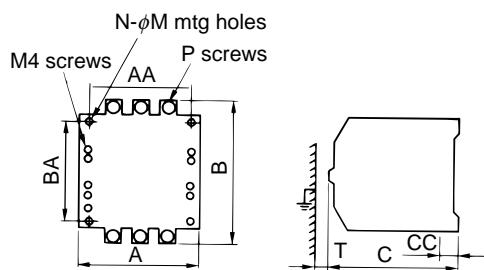
**DUD-A30,DUD-A60  
DUD-K180,DUD-K260**



**DUD-A120**

Note: Values in parenthesis are shown on auxiliary terminals of DU-A □ or DUD-A □.

## Outline Dimensions



| Type     | A   | AA  | B   | BA  | C     | CC   | N | M | P  | Mass(kg) | T  |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|---|---|----|----------|----|
| DU-A30   | 100 | 86  | 118 | 90  | 105.5 | 12.5 | 3 | 5 | 6  | 1.2      | 10 |
| DU-A60   | 120 | 100 | 144 | 100 | 128.5 | 16   | 3 | 5 | 6  | 2.0      | 10 |
| DU-A120  | 162 | 130 | 160 | 140 | 162   | 2.3  | 4 | 6 | 10 | 4.1      | 10 |
| DU-K180  | 138 | 120 | 204 | 190 | 174   | 1.6  | 4 | 6 | 10 | 5.5      | 30 |
| DU-K260  | 163 | 145 | 243 | 225 | 195   | 2.3  | 4 | 8 | 12 | 10       | 50 |
| DUD-A30  | 101 | 86  | 108 | 90  | 135.5 | 3.2  | 3 | 5 | 6  | 2.1      | 10 |
| DUD-A60  | 120 | 100 | 144 | 100 | 161.5 | 2    | 3 | 5 | 6  | 3.5      | 10 |
| DUD-A120 | 162 | 130 | 160 | 140 | 187   | 2.3  | 4 | 6 | 10 | 7.1      | 10 |
| DUD-K180 | 138 | 120 | 204 | 190 | 200   | 1.6  | 4 | 6 | 10 | 7.5      | 30 |
| DUD-K260 | 163 | 145 | 243 | 225 | 220   | 2.3  | 4 | 8 | 12 | 13.5     | 50 |

## 3.2 Medium Voltage Vacuum Contactors

Series SH-V



SH-V160

The MITSUBISHI series SH-V contactors are specially designed for the areas of mining, pumping, sawing and other applications where voltage above 1500VAC are frequently used.

### Features

- Compact design
- Lightweight
- Long service life
- Easy inspection & maintenance
- Applications over a wide range of voltage
- High insulation strength



#### Type Designation

|                   |   |                 |                             |            |                  |
|-------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------------|
| SH                | - | V               | 160                         | *          | AC200V           |
| CONTROL TYPE      |   | CONTACTOR TYPE  |                             | FRAME SIZE | COIL DESIGNATION |
| SH AC operated    |   | V Non-reversing | 160 160A frame              |            | See Table 3.3.3  |
| SHD DC operated   |   | 2XV Reversing   | 320 320A frame              |            |                  |
| SHL AC & latched  |   |                 | 400 400A frame              |            |                  |
| SHLD DC & latched |   |                 | 600 <sup>1</sup> 600A frame |            |                  |

Note: Mark \* indicates a blank space.

Note: 1. Only AC operated non-reversing type is available for Frame size 600.

SH-V600 is not presently certified by CSA.

### Specifications

#### Ratings

Table 3.2.1

| Frame size                               |  | V160                      | V320     | V400     | V600     |            |
|--|--|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| Rated insulation voltage                 | V  | 1,500                     | 1,500    | 1,500    | 1,500    |            |
| Rated operating capacity                 | Three phase motor category AC3<br>240V<br>440V<br>660V<br>1,000V<br>1,500V | kW(A)<br><br><br><br><br> | 55(180)  | 90(320)  | 115(400) | 160(630)   |
|  |  |                           | 110(180) | 200(320) | 250(400) | 300(630)   |
|  |  |                           | 160(180) | 315(320) | 400(400) | 600(600)   |
|  |  |                           | 225(160) | 450(320) | 550(400) | 750(600)   |
|  |  |                           | 315(160) | 700(320) | 800(400) | 1,000(600) |
| Resistance load rating category AC-1     | 240V<br>440V<br>1,000V<br>1,500V   | kVar(A)<br><br><br><br>   | 50(150)  | 75(250)  | 100(300) | 200(580)   |
|  |  |                           | 100(150) | 150(250) | 200(300) | 400(580)   |
|  |  |                           | 250(150) | 300(200) | 300(200) | —          |
|  |  |                           | 350(150) | 500(200) | 500(200) | —          |
| Conventional free air thermal current    | I <sub>th</sub>  | A                         | 200      | 350      | 450      | 750        |
| Short circuit interrupting current       |  | A                         |          | 4,000    |          | 5,040      |
| Withstand current for short time         | for 2 seconds  | kA                        |          | 4        |          | 6          |
|  | for 10 milliseconds  | kA                        |          | 33       |          |            |
| Rated operating current of aux. contacts | Category AC-15<br>240VAC<br>480VAC<br>660VAC                               | A                         |          | 5        |          |            |
|  |  |                           |          | 3        |          |            |
|  | Category DC-13<br>110VAC<br>220VAC   |                           | A        | 3        |          |            |
|  |  |                           |          | 1.2      | 0.2      |            |

Note: A surge absorber is required for motors less than 5.5kW only.

## ● Characteristics

Table 3.2.2

| Frame size                                     |                                     | V160             | V320                            | V400  | V600              |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Mechanical life <sup>1,2</sup> .               | operations                          |                  | 2.5 million                     |   |                   |
| Electrical life <sup>3,4</sup> .(category AC3) | operations                          |                  | 0.5 million                     |   |                   |
| Permissible ambient temperature                | °C                                  |                  | -10 to +55                      |   |                   |
| Coil voltage tolerance                         | times                               |                  | 0.85 to 1.1(rated coil voltage) |   |                   |
| Coil consumption                               | AC operated Inrush<br>Sealed Watts  | VA<br>VA<br>W    | 550<br>45<br>5.2                |   | 1150<br>55<br>7.3 |
|  | DC operated Inrush<br>Sealed        | VA<br>VA         | 500<br>40                       |   | —<br>—            |
|  | Mechanically latched Inrush         | VA               | 550                             |   | —                 |
| Operating time(approx.)                        | Make<br>Break                       | msec<br>msec     | 40<br>130                       |   | 65<br>80          |
| Make and break current capacity                | Make<br>Break                       | times<br>times   |                                 | 10(at AC3 rated operating current)<br>8(at AC3 rated operating current) |                   |
| Permissible switching frequency                |                                     | operations/hour  |                                 | 1,200   |                   |
| Vibration resistance                           | 10-55Hz                             | m/s <sup>2</sup> |                                 | 19.6  |                   |
| Shock resistance                               | Sine wave pulse                     | m/s <sup>2</sup> |                                 | 49  |                   |
| Conductor size                                 | Main terminals<br>Control terminals | mm <sup>2</sup>  | 5.5-100<br>14-200               |   | 70-325<br>1-2.5   |

Notes: 1. Mechanical life of the latched type is 0.25 million operations.

2. Mechanical life of vacuum tube is 1 million.

3. When the load is three phase capacitors, electrical life is 0.1 million operations.

4. Electrical life of the latched type is 0.25 million operations.

## ● Coil Designation

Table 3.2.3

| Coil designation | Rated voltage    |
|------------------|------------------|
| AC100V           | 100~127V 50/60Hz |
| AC200V           | 200~240V 50/60Hz |
| AC300V           | 260~350V 50/60Hz |
| AC400V           | 380~440V 50/60Hz |
| AC500V           | 460~550V 50/60Hz |
| DC100V           | 100-110 VDC      |
| DC200V           | 200-220 VDC      |

Note: When ordering the latched type contactor, specify the coil designation of the closing coil and the tripping coil.  
Place "MC" before the closing coil designation and place "MT" before the tripping coil designation.

## ■ Spare Parts & Accessories

Table 3.2.4

| Contactor Catalog Number                 | Coil Part Number <sup>1</sup> | Main Contact Part Number  | Auxiliary Contacts Number |                       | Vacuum Tube Gauge Part Number |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
|  |                               |                           | Replacement(1NO 1NC)      | Add-on(2NO 2NC)       |                               |
| SH-V160<br>SH-V320<br>SH-V400<br>SH-V600 | SH-V160COIL AC ..... V        | SH-V160TUBES <sup>2</sup> | UA-AXVV1                  | UA-AXVV2 <sup>3</sup> | SH-V160 GAUGE                 |
|  |                               | SH-V320TUBES <sup>2</sup> |                           |                       |                               |
|  |                               | SH-V400TUBES <sup>2</sup> |                           |                       |                               |
|  |                               | SH-V600TUBES <sup>2</sup> |                           | UA-AXVV4              | SH-V600 GAUGE                 |

Notes: 1. See Table 3.3.3 for Coil Designation.

2. Set of three vacuum bottles supplied.

3. Consists of two UA-AXVV1 contact blocks on the mounting plate. Mounts on left side of contactor.

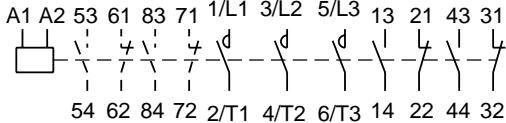
## ● Surge absorber

Table 3.2.5

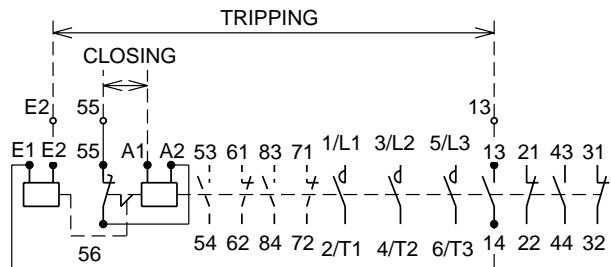
As the vacuum tubes of SH-V use a special contact material, the surge voltage by current chopping is very small. Surge absorbers are required only for motors smaller than 5.5kW.

| Applicable voltage | Ordering designation |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| up to 440VAC       | UA-SU4               |
| up to 550VAC       | UA-SU5               |
| up to 660VAC       | UA-SU6               |
| up to 1,000VAC     | UA-SU10              |
| up to 1,500VAC     | UA-SU15              |

## Contact Arrangement

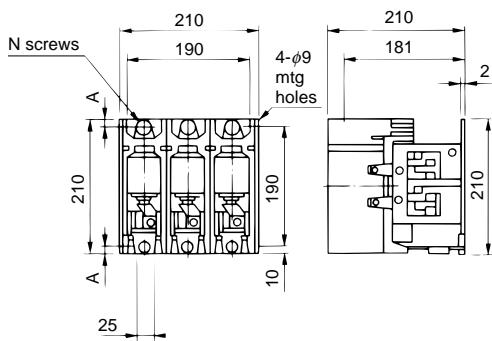


**SH-V□**



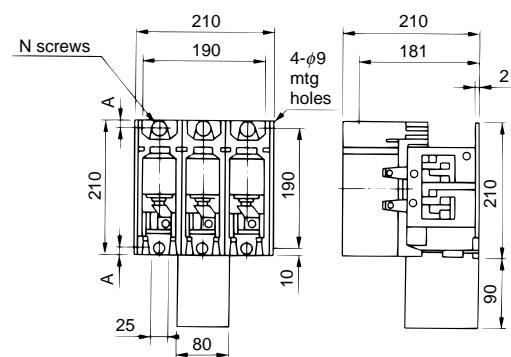
**SHL-V□**  
**SHLD-V□**

## Outline Dimensions

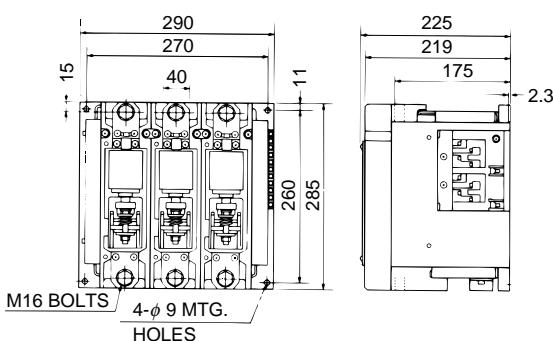


**SH-V160, V320, V400** (Mass:12.5kg)

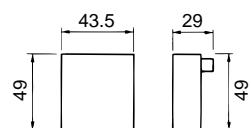
| KEYS        | N   | A    |
|-------------|-----|------|
| SH-V160     | M8  | 10   |
| SH-V320     | M10 | 12.5 |
| SH-V400     | M10 | 12.5 |
| SHL(D)-V160 | M8  | 10   |
| SHL(D)-V320 | M10 | 12.5 |
| SHL(D)-V400 | M10 | 12.5 |



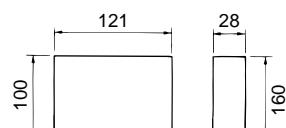
**SHL-V160, V320, V400** (Mass:14kg)  
**SHLD-V160, V320, V400**



**SH-V600(Mass:22kg)**



**UA-AXVV1(Mass:0.2kg)**



**UA-AXVV2 (Mass:0.5kg)**

### 3.3 Compact 3-Pole Contactors

The MITSUBISHI series S-N□8 compact 3-pole contactors are designed for limited panel space applications such as machine control panels.



S-N48

#### Features

- Compact design—Very limited required mounting space.
- Front clip-on type auxiliary contact block can be added.
- Coil surge absorbers are available. • Can be mounted on 35mm rail.

#### Type Designation

|                               |                            |                 |    |                   |                              |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----|-------------------|------------------------------|
| S -                           | 2X                         | N38             | CX | *                 | AC 200V                      |
|                               |                            |                 |    |                   |                              |
| REVERSING OR<br>NON-REVERSING |                            | FRAME SIZE      |    | FINGER PROTECTION | COIL DESIGNATION             |
| None<br>2X                    | Non-reversing<br>Reversing | See table 3.3.1 |    | None<br>CX        | Not provided<br>Provided     |
|                               |                            |                 |    |                   | See Table 1.5.1 on<br>page12 |

#### Specifications

##### Rating and characteristics

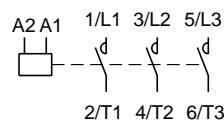
Note: Mark\* indicates a blank space

Table 3.3.1

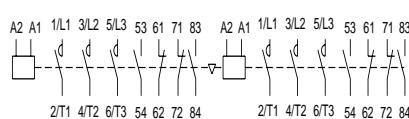
| Type  |                  | S-N18 (CX) | S-N28 (CX) | S-N38 (CX)       | S-N48 (CX) |
|---|------------------|------------|------------|------------------|------------|
| Rated insulation voltage                          | V                |            |            | AC690            |            |
| Rated operational current                         | A(kW)            | 18(4.5)    | 26(7.5)    | 39(11)           | 50(15)     |
| 220-240V  | A(kW)            | 16(7.5)    | 17(7.5)    | 32(15)           | 40(18.5)   |
| 380-440V  | A(kW)            | 13(7.5)    | 13(7.5)    | 24(15)           | 32(18.5)   |
| 500V  | A(kW)            | 9(7.5)     | 9(7.5)     | 12(11)           | 17(15)     |
| 690V  | A(kW)            |            |            |                  |            |
| Conventional free air thermal current             | A                | 25         | 30         | 60               | 80         |
| Electrical life                                   | operations       |            |            | 1                |            |
| Mechanical life                                   | (million)        | 10         |            | 5                |            |
| Rated making current for 100,000 cycle operations | A                | 200        | 300        | 500              | 670        |
| Peak let through time 0.5ms                       |                  |            |            |                  |            |
| Switching frequency(AC3)                          | operations/hour  | 1800       | 1800       | 1800             | 1200       |
| Coil consumption<br>(at rated coil voltage)       | Inrush           | VA         | 60         |                  | 110        |
| Sealed  | VA               |            | 10         |                  | 13         |
| Watts   | W                |            | 3          |                  | 4 . 5      |
| Terminal screw size                               | Main terminal    | M4         | M4         | M5               | M5         |
|   | Control terminal | M3.5       | M3.5       | M3.5             | M3.5       |
| Conductor size<br>(Compression terminal size)     | Main terminal    |            | 1~6        |                  | 2~16       |
|   | Control terminal |            | 1~2.5      |                  | 1~2.5      |
| Additional auxiliary contact block                |                  |            |            | UN-AX2 or UN-AX4 |            |

Note: 1. For finger protection type, order model name followed by suffix "CX".

#### Contact Arrangement

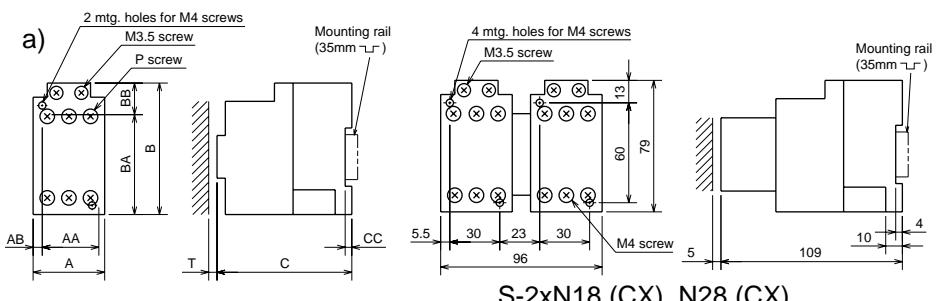


S-N□8 (CX)

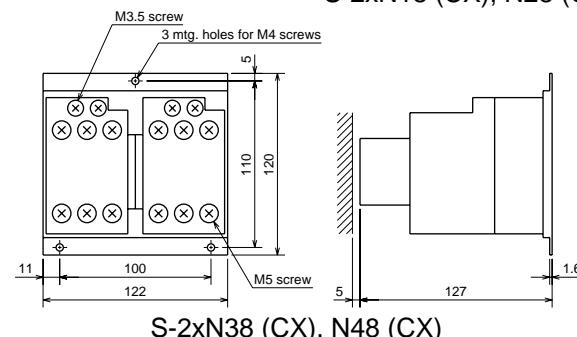


S-2xN□8 (CX)

#### Outline Dimensions



S-2xN18 (CX), N28 (CX)



S-2xN38 (CX), N48 (CX)

|                      | Fig. | A  | B  | C  | AA | AB | BB | BA | CC | CA  | D | P  | Q    | Mass(kg) | T |
|----------------------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|----|------|----------|---|
| S-N18 (CX), N28 (CX) | a    | 43 | 79 | 81 | 30 | 7  | 60 | 6  | 10 | 109 | 4 | M4 | M3.5 | 0.33     | 5 |
| S-N38 (CX), N48 (CX) | a    | 54 | 90 | 93 | 40 | 7  | 80 | 6  | 7  | 121 | 4 | M5 | M3.5 | 0.4      | 5 |

## 3.4 NC Main Contact Contactors



B-N20



B-A65

The MITSUBISHI series B-N/A contactors are specially designed for the dynamic braking circuit of motors, switching motor-starting resistors and switching of emergency lighting.

### Features

- 2 or 3 NC main contacts.
- Compact design
- Suitable for a variety of loads.
- Both AC operated models & DC operated models

#### Type Designation

|              |                            |                    |                                      |                  |   |                          |                |
|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------|
| <b>B</b>     | -                          | <b>N20</b>         | *                                    | <b>AC100V</b>    | * | <b>3B</b>                |                |
| CONTROL TYPE |                            | FRAME SIZE         |                                      | COIL DESIGNATION |   | MAIN CONTACT ARRANGEMENT |                |
| B<br>BD      | AC operated<br>DC operated | N20<br>A65<br>A100 | 25A frame<br>80A frame<br>120A frame | See Table 3.4.4  |   | *                        | 1NO 2NC<br>3NC |
| 3B           |                            |                    |                                      |                  |   |                          |                |

Note: Mark \* indicates a blank space.

### Specifications

- Number of main contacts: Special arrangement 3 NC can be supplied only with type B-N20/A65. aux. contacts: 2NO fixed.

#### Ratings

Table 3.4.1

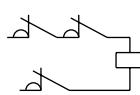
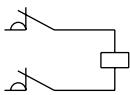
| FRAME SIZE                                   |                                      |                  | N20    | A65               | A100     |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------|-------------------|----------|
| Conventional free air thermal current        | I <sub>th</sub>                      | A                | 25     | 80                | 120      |
| Rated operating current category AC-3        | 200-240VAC<br>380-440VAC             | A                | 18     | 50                | 80       |
| Rated operating current category AC-1        | max 500VAC                           | A<br>A           | 25     | 80                | 120      |
| Rated operating current category DC-2 & DC-4 | 2NC <sup>1</sup><br>3NC <sup>2</sup> | 110VDC<br>220VDC | A<br>A | 8<br>20<br>3<br>5 | 30<br>5  |
| Rated operating current category DC-1        | 2NC <sup>1</sup><br>3NC <sup>2</sup> | 110VDC<br>220VDC | A<br>A | 15<br>5           | 50<br>20 |
|  |                                      |                  |        |                   | —        |
|  |                                      |                  |        |                   | —        |
|  |                                      |                  |        |                   | —        |

Notes: 1. At 2NC series connection

2. At 3NC series connection

Notes: 1. At 2NC series connection

2. At 3NC series connection



#### Characteristics

Table 3.4.3

| FRAME SIZE                      |                                      | N20                       | A65                                | A100                       |                               |                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Mechanical life                 | Operations                           |                           | 5 million                          |                            |                               |                            |
| Electrical life                 | Operations                           |                           | 0.5 million                        |                            |                               |                            |
| Coil consumption                |                                      | Inrush<br>Sealed<br>Watts | VA<br>VA<br>W                      | 90 (-)<br>15 (-)<br>4 (16) | 400 (-)<br>40 (-)<br>10.5(40) | 880 (-)<br>76(-)<br>19(45) |
| Coil voltage tolerance          |                                      | times                     | 0.85 to 1.1(at rated coil voltage) |                            |                               |                            |
| Operating time                  | Coil off → NC on<br>Coil on → NC off | msec                      | 20(50)                             | 19(35)                     | 18(35)                        |                            |
|                                 |                                      | msec                      | 20(50)                             | 17(75)                     | 19(125)                       |                            |
| Make and break current capacity | AC-3<br>DC-2 & DC-4                  | times                     | 10(rated operating current)        |                            |                               |                            |
| Conductor size                  | Main terminals<br>Control terminals  | mm <sup>2</sup>           | 1-6                                | 2-25                       | 2-70                          |                            |
|                                 |                                      | mm <sup>2</sup>           | 1-2.5                              |                            |                               |                            |

Note: Parenthesized data if for type BD-□ DC operated contactors.

#### Rated operating current of aux. contacts.

Table 3.4.2

| Category | Rated voltage | A   |
|----------|---------------|-----|
| AC-15    | 120VAC        | 6   |
|          | 240VAC        | 5   |
|          | 440VAC        | 3   |
|          | 500VAC        | 3   |
| DC-13    | 48VDC         | 3   |
|          | 110VDC        | 1.5 |
|          | 220VDC        | 0.5 |

#### Coil Designation

Table 3.4.4

| Coil designation | Applicable voltage       |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| AC100V           | 100V/50Hz, 100-110V/60Hz |
| AC200V           | 200V/50Hz, 200-220V/60Hz |
| AC400V           | 400V/50Hz, 440V/60Hz     |
| DC100V           | 100VDC                   |
| DC110V           | 110VDC                   |
| DC200V           | 200VDC                   |

Coils for B(D)-N20 is same as one of S(D)-N21, refer to Table 1.8.1 of Page 18.

## Spare Parts

Table 3.4.5

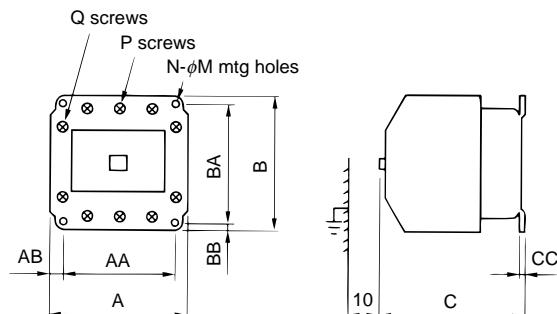
| Spare parts   | Ordering designation   |
|---|--|
| Main contact kits for B(D)-N20 1NO2NC<br>for B-N20 3NC<br>for B(D)-A65 1NO2NC<br>for B-A65 3NC<br>for B(D)-A100 | <b>PARTS MAIN KIT</b> B(D)-N20 1A2B BH739N301<br>B-N20 3B BH739N302<br>B(D)-A65 1A2B Z936083G10<br>B-A65 3B Z936084G10<br>B(D)-A100 Z936085G10 |
| Auxiliary contact kits for B(D)-N20<br>for B(D)-A65/A100  | <b>PARTS AUX KIT</b> B(D)-N20 BH739N312<br>B(D)-A65 Z936083G30   |
| Coils for B-N20 or B-A □ AC operation<br>for BD-N20 or BD-A □ DC operation                                      | B-N20-COIL AC....V, B-A □ -COIL AC....V<br>BD-N20-COIL DC....V, BD-A □ -COIL DC....V   |

## Contact Arrangements



Note: 1. 3NC is available for B-N20 and B-A65 only.

## Outline Dimensions



| Type    | A   | B   | C     | AA  | AB  | BA  | BB  | CC  | N | M   | P  | Q    | Mass(kg) |
|---------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|----|------|----------|
| B-N20   | 63  | 81  | 81    | 54  | 4.5 | 60  | 7   | 6.5 | 2 | 4.8 | M4 | M3.5 | 0.4      |
| B-A65   | 120 | 116 | 128.5 | 100 | 10  | 100 | 8   | 16  | 3 | 5.8 | M6 | M4   | 2.0      |
| B-A100  | 140 | 140 | 144.5 | 114 | 13  | 125 | 7.5 | 2   | 4 | 7   | M8 | M4   | 2.8      |
| BD-N20  | 63  | 81  | 113   | 54  | 4.5 | 60  | 7   | 6.5 | 2 | 4.8 | M4 | M3.5 | 0.7      |
| BD-A65  | 120 | 116 | 161   | 100 | 10  | 100 | 8   | 2   | 3 | 6   | M6 | M4   | 3.5      |
| BD-A100 | 140 | 140 | 177.5 | 114 | 13  | 125 | 7.5 | 2   | 4 | 7   | M8 | M4   | 5.0      |

## 3.5 Heavy-Duty Clapper-Type Contactors



CD-205BB

The MITSUBISHI series CD, heavy-duty clapper-type contactors are specially designed for the crane control or for the rolling mill control, where checking and maintenance are very important.

### Features

- Long life under high switching-frequency operation
- Stable operation and high reliability
- Easy checking, maintenance and replacement
- Versatile construction of aux. Contacts
- Standardised mounting hole dimensions

#### Type Designation

|                                 |       |             |       |    |         |                  |                 |  |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------|----|---------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| CD -                            | 2X    | 20          | 5     | BB | *       | DC110V           | *               | 2NO2NC+3NO1NC  |
| <b>CONTACTOR TYPE</b>           |       |             |       |    |         |                  |                 |  |
| * Non-reversing<br>2X Reversing |       |             |       |    |         |                  |                 | AUX. CONTACT ARRANGEMENT   |
|                                 |       |             |       |    |         |                  |                 | When the request for aux. contact arrangement is not of the standard type, specify the requested aux. contact arrangement. |
| FRAME SIZE                      | 5     | 80A frame   | POLES | 5  | 3-poles | COIL DESIGNATION | See Table 3.5.3 |  |
|                                 | 10-BB | 200A frame  |       | 2  | 2-poles |                  |                 |  |
|                                 | 20-BB | 250A frame  |       |    |         |                  |                 |  |
|                                 | 40    | 400A frame  |       |    |         |                  |                 |  |
|                                 | 60    | 600A frame  |       |    |         |                  |                 |  |
|                                 | 80    | 800A frame  |       |    |         |                  |                 |  |
|                                 | 120   | 1200A frame |       |    |         |                  |                 |  |

**Notes:**

1. Max. auxiliary contacts is 4 for frame size 5 to 80, 3 for frame size 120.
2. Standard aux. Contact arrangements are 2NO2NC fixed for frame size 5 & 10-BB, 2NO2NC for frame size 20-BB to 80, and 2NO1NC for frame size 120.
3. Rectifier equipped type for AC control circuit is also available.

### Specifications

#### Ratings

Table 3.5.1

| Frame size                            | 3-poles       | CD-55                                  | CD-105BB       | CD-205BB       | CD-405            | CD-605            | CD-805            | CD-1205           |                    |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|--|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|                                       | 2-poles       | CD-52                                  | CD-102BB       | CD-202BB       | CD-402            | CD-602            | CD-802            | CD-1202           |                    |
| Rated insulation voltage              |               |  |                | 660            |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| Conventional free air thermal current | A             | 80                                     | 200            | 250            | 400               | 600               | 800               | 1200              |                    |
| Rated operating Current               | Category AC-3 | 200-220VAC<br>380-440VAC<br>500-550VAC | A<br>A<br>A    | 80<br>65<br>50 | 200<br>150<br>80  | 250<br>200<br>140 | 400<br>320<br>280 | 600<br>480<br>420 | 800<br>750<br>600  |
|                                       | Category AC-2 | 200-220VAC<br>380-440VAC<br>500-550VAC | A<br>A<br>A    | 80<br>65<br>65 | 200<br>150<br>100 | 250<br>200<br>200 | 400<br>400<br>400 | 600<br>600<br>600 | 800<br>800<br>1200 |
|                                       | Category AC-1 | Max.550VAC                             | A              | 70             | 110               | 220               | 400               | 600               | 800                |
| Rated operating Current               | Category AC-3 | 200-220VAC<br>380-440VAC<br>500-550VAC | KW<br>KW<br>KW | 19<br>30<br>30 | 50<br>70<br>50    | 60<br>100<br>90   | 100<br>150<br>150 | 150<br>250<br>250 | 200<br>400<br>400  |
|                                       | Category AC-2 | 200-220VAC<br>380-440VAC<br>500-550VAC | KW<br>KW<br>KW | 19<br>30<br>39 | 50<br>70<br>50    | 60<br>100<br>100  | 100<br>200<br>200 | 150<br>300<br>300 | 200<br>400<br>400  |
| Rated operating Current               | Category DC-4 | 100-110VDC<br>200-220VDC               | A              | 50<br>(50)     | 100<br>(100)      | 200<br>(200)      | 400<br>(400)      | 600<br>(600)      | —<br>—             |
|                                       | Category DC-1 | 100-110VDC<br>200-220VDC               | A              | 65<br>(65)     | 100<br>(100)      | 200<br>(200)      | 400<br>(400)      | 600<br>(600)      | —<br>—             |

Note: 1. Parenthesized data is applicable for 2 or 3 poles connections. Not for the single-pole application.

Table 3.5.2

#### Rated Operating Current of Aux. Contacts

| Category | Rated voltage | A  |
|----------|---------------|----|
| AC-15    | 220VAC        | 10 |
|          | 440VAC        | 6  |
|          | 550VAC        | 5  |
| DC-13    | 48VDC         | 5  |
|          | 110VDC        | 3  |
|          | 220VDC        | 1  |

#### Coil Designation

Table 3.5.3

| Coil designation | Applicable voltage |
|------------------|--------------------|
| DC100V           | 100VDC             |
| DC110V           | 110VDC             |
| DC200V           | 200VDC             |
| DC220V           | 220VDC             |

## ● Characteristics

Table 3.5.4

| Item                            | Frame size         | 3-poles      | CD-55                           | CD-105BB                              | CD-205BB | CD-405   | CD-605   | CD-805               | CD-1205  |              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|--------------|
|                                 |                    | 2-poles      | CD-52                           | CD-102BB                              | CD-202BB | CD-402   | CD-602   | CD-802               | CD-1202  |              |
| Mechanical life                 |                    | operations   |                                 | 10 million                            |          |          |          | 0.5 million          |          | 0.25 million |
| Electrical life                 |                    | operations   |                                 | 0.5 million                           |          |          |          | 0.25 million         |          | 0.25 million |
| Coil consumption                | w                  |              | 50                              | 50                                    | 60       | 110      | 120      | 120                  | 260      |              |
| Coil voltage tolerance          | times              |              | 0.85 to 1.1(rated coil voltage) |                                       |          |          |          |                      |          |              |
| Operating time <sup>3</sup>     | Close <sup>1</sup> | msec         | 110(105)                        | 190(175)                              | 210(200) | 260(240) | 390(340) | 390(340)             | 170(120) |              |
|                                 | Open <sup>2</sup>  | msec         | 20(30)                          | 40(50)                                | 50(60)   | 40(60)   | 35(50)   | 35(50)               | 20(40)   |              |
| Make and break capacity         | AC ratings         | Make Break   | times times                     | 10(category AC-3)<br>8(category AC-3) |          |          |          | 4<br>(category AC-2) |          |              |
|                                 | DC ratings         | Make & Break | times                           | 4(category DC-2 & DC-4)               |          |          |          | —                    |          |              |
| Permissible switching frequency | operations/hour    |              | 1200                            |                                       |          |          | 600      |                      |          |              |
| Category conformed to           | AC ratings         | —            | AC-3                            |                                       |          |          | AC-3     | AC-3                 | AC-2     |              |
|                                 | DC ratings         | —            | DC-3                            |                                       |          |          | DC-3     | —                    | —        |              |

Notes: 1 Time from coil ON to main contact ON.

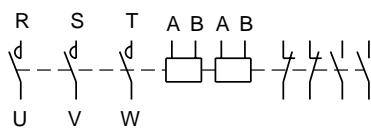
2 Time from coil OFF to main contact OFF.

3 Parenthesized data is for the 2-poles types.

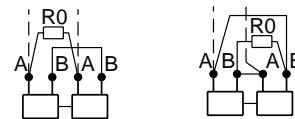
## ■ Contact Arrangements & Coil Connection Diagrams

### ● Contact arrangements

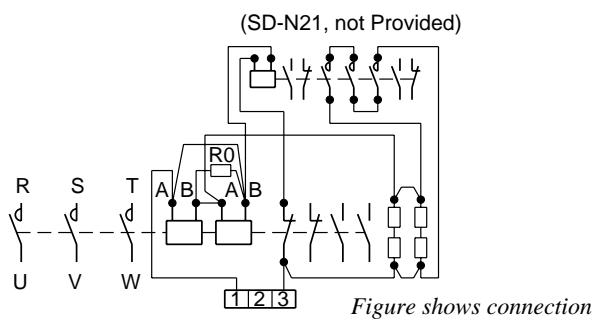
### ● Connection of coils for CD-55 ~ 1205



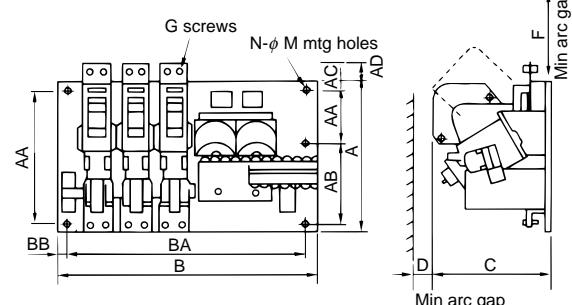
CD-55 ~ 805



200VDC &  
220VDC      100VDC &  
110VDC



CD-1205



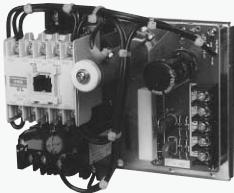
## ■ Outline Dimensions

Table 3.5.5

| Type        | A   | AA  | AB  | AC | AD | B   | BA  | BB | C   | D   | E  | F   | G   | N-M    | Mass(kg) |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|--------|----------|
| CD-52       | 190 | 150 | 0   | 20 | 10 | 310 | 250 | 20 | 146 | 50  | 28 | 40  | M6  | 3-11.5 | 8        |
| CD-55       | 190 | 150 | 0   | 20 | 10 | 360 | 300 | 20 | 146 | 50  | 28 | 40  | M6  | 3-11.5 | 9        |
| CD-102BB    | 230 | 200 | 0   | 15 | 20 | 380 | 350 | 15 | 180 | 70  | 37 | 60  | M8  | 4-11.5 | 16       |
| CD-105BB    | 230 | 200 | 0   | 15 | 20 | 440 | 400 | 20 | 180 | 70  | 37 | 60  | M8  | 4-11.5 | 18       |
| CD-202BB    | 270 | 200 | 0   | 50 | 30 | 410 | 350 | 30 | 204 | 80  | 25 | 60  | M10 | 4-11.5 | 24       |
| CD-205BB    | 270 | 200 | 0   | 50 | 30 | 480 | 450 | 15 | 204 | 80  | 25 | 60  | M10 | 4-11.5 | 29       |
| CD-402      | 303 | 100 | 150 | 28 | 37 | 540 | 500 | 20 | 298 | 100 | 45 | 100 | M12 | 5-11.5 | 45       |
| CD-405      | 303 | 100 | 150 | 28 | 37 | 640 | 600 | 20 | 298 | 100 | 45 | 100 | M12 | 5-11.5 | 54       |
| CD-602,-802 | 365 | 100 | 200 | 40 | 35 | 600 | 550 | 25 | 327 | 150 | 47 | 140 | M12 | 6-11.5 | 67       |
| CD-605,-805 | 365 | 100 | 200 | 40 | 35 | 700 | 650 | 25 | 327 | 150 | 47 | 140 | M12 | 6-11.5 | 79       |
| CD-1202     | 400 | 150 | 150 | 75 | —  | 700 | 650 | 25 | 327 | 170 | 55 | 170 | M12 | 6-11.5 | 86       |
| CD-1205     | 400 | 150 | 150 | 75 | —  | 800 | 750 | 25 | 327 | 170 | 55 | 170 | M12 | 6-11.5 | 106      |

## 3.6 Delay Open Type Magnetic Starters & Contactors

Series S/MSO-N□DL



MSO-N□DL

The MITSUBISHI series MSO-N□DL starters and S-N□DL contactors are specially designed to prevent instantaneous "drop-out" when connected to motors, resulting from momentary voltage drop or power interruption caused by lightning or similar.

A capacitor connected in parallel with the operating coil of the contactor discharges so that the starter or contactor will remain closed for 1 to 4 seconds.

### Type Designation

|       |   |                 |      |       |   |      |                         |                  |        |
|-------|---|-----------------|------|-------|---|------|-------------------------|------------------|--------|
| MSO   | - | N21             | DL * | 7.5kW | * | 380V | *                       | AC200V           |        |
| TYPE  |   | FRAME SIZE      |      |       |   |      | MOTOR LOAD CAPACITY     |                  |        |
| MSO S |   | See Table 3.6.1 |      |       |   |      | MAIN CIRCUIT VOLTAGE    |                  |        |
|       |   |                 |      |       |   |      | CONTROL CIRCUIT VOLTAGE |                  |        |
|       |   |                 |      |       |   |      | AC100V                  | 100-110V 50/60Hz | AC200V |
|       |   |                 |      |       |   |      | 200-220V 50/60Hz        |                  |        |

Note: Mark \* indicates a blank space.

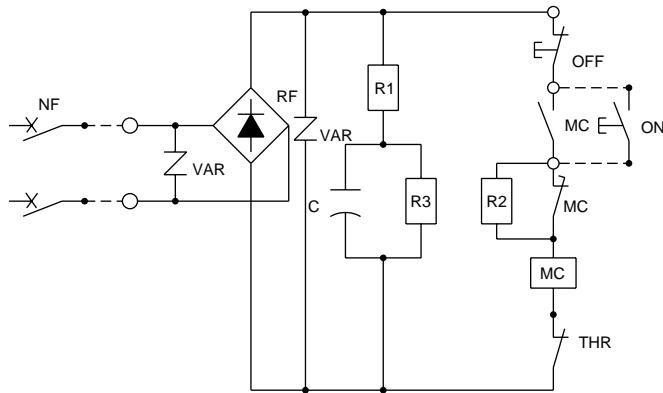
## Specifications

### Ratings and Characteristics

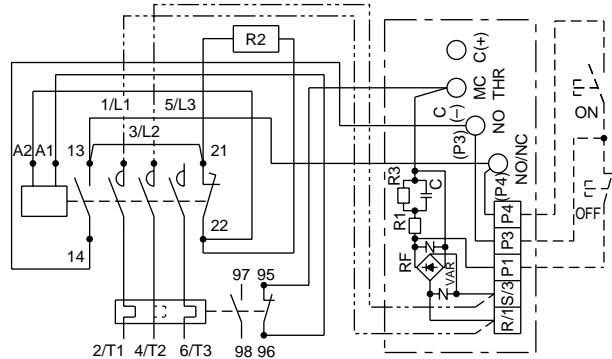
Table 3.6.1

| Frame size  |  |                | N12               | N21             | N35                | N50            | N65              | N80            | N95              | N150                         | N220              | N300              | N400              |
|---|--|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Three phase motor                                     | 220-240VAC<br>380-440VAC<br>500-550VAC | kW<br>kW<br>kW | 3.5<br>5.5<br>5.5 | 5.5<br>11<br>11 | 11<br>18.5<br>18.5 | 15<br>22<br>22 | 18.5<br>30<br>30 | 22<br>45<br>45 | 30<br>55<br>55   | 45<br>75<br>90               | 75<br>132<br>132  | 90<br>160<br>160  | 125<br>220<br>225 |
| Category AC-3   | 220-240VAC<br>380-440VAC<br>500-550VAC | A<br>A<br>A    | 13<br>12<br>9     | 22<br>22<br>17  | 40<br>40<br>32     | 55<br>50<br>33 | 65<br>62<br>45   | 85<br>85<br>75 | 105<br>105<br>85 | 150<br>150<br>140            | 250<br>250<br>200 | 300<br>300<br>250 | 400<br>400<br>350 |
| Conventional free air thermal current I <sub>th</sub> | A                                      | A              | 20                | 32              | 60                 | 80             | 100              | 135            | 135              | 200                          | 260               | 350               | 450               |
| Available aux. contacts                               |  |                | —                 |                 |                    |                |                  |                |                  | 1NO1NC                       |                   |                   |                   |
| Holding time  |  | sec.           |                   |                 |                    |                |                  |                |                  | 2 <sup>2</sup> <sub>-1</sub> |                   |                   |                   |
| Control circuit power consumption                     | Inrush Sealed                          | VA VA          | 21<br>13          | 40<br>18        | 44<br>19           | 55<br>26       | 55<br>26         | 66<br>27       | 66<br>27         | 76<br>55                     | 100<br>66         | 140<br>85         | 140<br>85         |

### Diagrams Circuit



### Typical Wiring Diagram

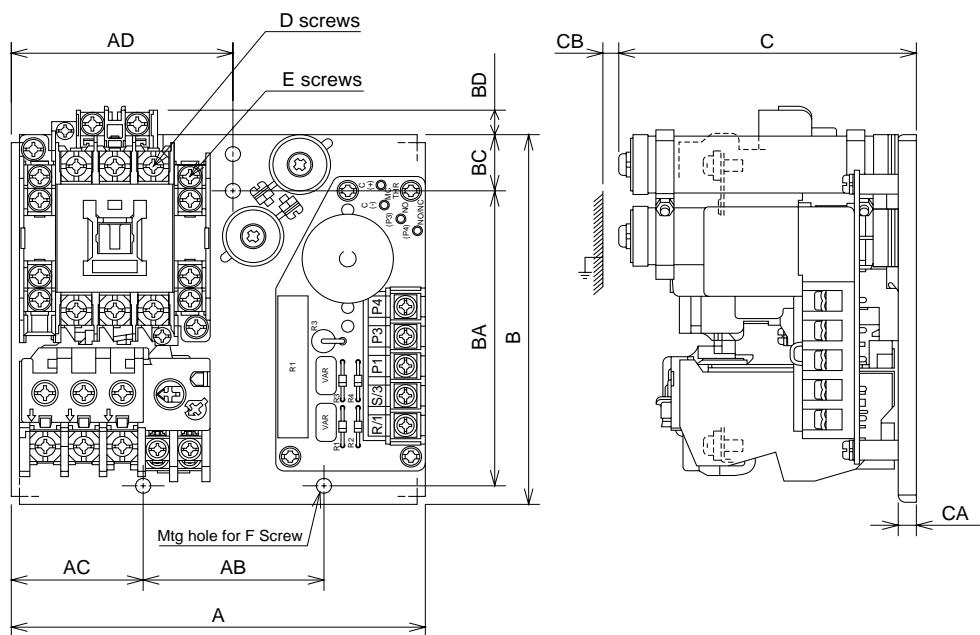


Note: R1-R/1 & S/3-S/3 (---) wiring is omitted if the control circuit voltage is 100VAC or the main circuit voltage differs from the control circuit voltage.

## ● Caution

- When the circuit breaker (NF) is made (ON) and disconnected (OFF) repeatedly within a short time interval [eg: when the instantaneous power failure occurs within a short time interval], electrical parts might be damaged or specified holding time might not be assured.  
Causes; 1) Overload occurs by frequent inrush current to RF and R1.  
2) Enough electricity is not charged into the capacitor (C).
- Even after the power is turned off (after the NF is disconnected), current might remain in the capacitor (C). So please take care to avoid the electrical shock, when you check or repair the system.

## ■ Outline Dimensions



## ■ Dimensions

Table 3.6.2

| Dimension \ Model | A   | AB  | AC | AD  | B     | BA  | BC | BD   | C     | CA | CB | D    | E    | F    |
|-------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-------|-----|----|------|-------|----|----|------|------|------|
| MSO-N12DL         | 132 | 40  | 49 | 69  | 110   | 100 | 5  | 12.5 | 98    | 6  | 5  | M3.5 | M3.5 | 3-M4 |
| MSO-N21DL         | 137 | 60  | 43 | 73  | 125   | 100 | 19 | 11   | 98    | 6  | 5  | M4   | M3.5 | 3-M4 |
| MSO-N35DL         | 134 | 50  | 42 | 67  | 162   | 150 | 6  | 23   | 114   | 8  | 5  | M5   | M3.5 | 3-M4 |
| MSO-N50/65DL      | 150 | 50  | 56 | 81  | 168   | 150 | 9  | 26.5 | 141   | 8  | 10 | M6   | M4   | 3-M5 |
| MSO-N80/95DL      | 170 | 100 | 35 | 85  | 220   | 200 | 10 | 39.5 | 165   | 8  | 10 | M6   | M4   | 3-M6 |
| MSO-N150DL        | 210 | 140 | 26 | 105 | 270   | 250 | 10 | 33   | 177.5 | 8  | 30 | M8   | M4   | 3-M8 |
| MSO-N220DL        | 230 | 140 | 20 | 90  | 290   | 250 | 12 | 21   | 208.5 | 8  | 30 | M10  | M4   | 3-M8 |
| MSO-N300/400DL    | 300 | 200 | 10 | —   | 361.5 | 200 | 25 | 30   | 229   | 8  | 50 | M12  | M4   | 4-M8 |

Notes: 1. Dimensions CB is the arc clearance.

2. Outline dimensions of S-N□DL are the same as those of MSO-N□DL, except for S-N300/N400DL. Dimension B of S-N300/N400DL is 250mm.

## 3.7 DC Interface Contactors

Series SD-M



The MITSUBISHI series SD-M contactors are specially designed to be directly driven by the transistor output (DC24V) of a programmable sequence controller, etc.

### Features

- Low coil power consumption: By combining an electromagnet with permanent magnet, coil operating current is reduced to DC24V 60mA (1.5W) for SD-M11, M12 and 75mA (1.8W) for SD-M19.
- Compact construction: Width 45mm, Height 48mm, Depth 61mm in Type SD-M11
- Can be mounted on 35mm rail
- Coil surge absorber
- Safty clear terminal cover
- Easy wiring: All terminals are in the same plane
- Integrated reversing contactor with mechanical and electrical interlock
- Operating indicator (LED)
- Bifurcated auxiliary moving contacts having high contact reliability

#### Type Designation

##### • Non-reversing types

SD - M 11 \* DC24V \*

##### FRAME SIZE

- |    |                           |
|----|---------------------------|
| 11 | With 1 auxiliary contact  |
| 12 | With 2 auxiliary contacts |
| 19 | With 2 auxiliary contacts |

##### • Reversing type

SD - MR12 \* DC24V

SD - MR19 \* DC24V

##### AUXILIARY CONTACT ARRANGEMENT

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| *  | Standard type: SD-M11 with 1NO, SD-M12/M19 with 1NO1NC |
| 1B | Special type: SD-M11 with 1NC                          |
| 2A | Special type: SD-M12/M19 with 2NO                      |

Note: Mark \* indicates a blank space.

### Specifications

#### • Ratings & characteristics

Table 3.7.1

| Type                                  | SD                                       | M11,M12,MR12  | M19,MR19                            |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| Rated insulation voltage              | V  | 660           | 660                                 |
| Conventional free air thermal current | A  | 15            | 20                                  |
| Rated operating current               | Category AC3<br>200-240VAC<br>380-440VAC | A<br>12<br>9  | 18<br>13                            |
| Rated 3ph motor capacity              | Category AC1<br>200-440VAC               | kW<br>A<br>15 | 4.5<br>20                           |
| Coil voltage tolerance                | %  | 85-110        | 85-110                              |
| Coil consumption                      | W  | 1.5           | 1.8                                 |
| Coil current                          | mA                                       | 60            | 75                                  |
| Operating times                       | Make                                     | mS            | <50                                 |
|                                       | Break                                    | mS            | <20                                 |
| Mechanical life                       |  | operations    | 10 million                          |
| Electrical life                       | Category AC3                             | operations    | 1 million                           |
|                                       | Category AC1                             | operations    | 2 million                           |
| Permissible ambient temperature       | °C                                       | -10 to 55     | -10 to 55                           |
| Switching frequency                   | operations/hour                          | 1800          | 1800                                |
| Conductor size                        | mm <sup>2</sup>                          | 1 to 2.5      | 1 to 6 (Main)<br>1 to 2.5 (Control) |

#### • Ratings of auxiliary contacts

Table 3.7.2

|                          |                                   |             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| Rated insulation voltage | V                                 | 660         |
| Rated continuous current | A                                 | 6           |
| Rated operating current  | Category AC11<br>220VAC<br>440VAC | A<br>2      |
|                          | Small coil load(LR=40mS)          | A<br>1      |
|                          | 24VDC                             | A<br>2      |
| Mechanical Endurance     | operations                        | 10 million  |
| Electrical Endurance     | operations                        | 0.5 million |

### Contact Arrangement & Wiring Diagram

Table 3.7.3

|  | Type   | Standard   | Special  |
|--|--------|--|----------|
|  |        | Aux. 1NO   | Aux. 1NC |
|  | SD-M11 | Aux. 1NO   | Aux. 1NC |
|  |        | <img alt="Wiring diagram for SD-M11 Aux. 1NO showing terminals 1/1, 3/3, 5/5, 13, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 14, 2/2, 4/4, 6/6, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100, 102, 104, 106, 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 140, 142, 144, 146, 148, 150, 152, 154, 156, 158, 160, 162, 164, 166, 168, 170, 172, 174, 176, 178, 180, 182, 184, 186, 188, 190, 192, 194, 196, 198, 200, 202, 204, 206, 208, 210, 212, 214, 216, 218, 220, 222, 224, 226, 228, 230, 232, 234, 236, 238, 240, 242, 244, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 256, 258, 260, 262, 264, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 278, 280, 282, 284, 286, 288, 290, 292, 294, 296, 298, 300, 302, 304, 306, 308, 310, 312, 314, 316, 318, 320, 322, 324, 326, 328, 330, 332, 334, 336, 338, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 350, 352, 354, 356, 358, 360, 362, 364, 366, 368, 370, 372, 374, 376, 378, 380, 382, 384, 386, 388, 390, 392, 394, 396, 398, 400, 402, 404, 406, 408, 410, 412, 414, 416, 418, 420, 422, 424, 426, 428, 430, 432, 434, 436, 438, 440, 442, 444, 446, 448, 450, 452, 454, 456, 458, 460, 462, 464, 466, 468, 470, 472, 474, 476, 478, 480, 482, 484, 486, 488, 490, 492, 494, 496, 498, 500, 502, 504, 506, 508, 510, 512, 514, 516, 518, 520, 522, 524, 526, 528, 530, 532, 534, 536, 538, 540, 542, 544, 546, 548, 550, 552, 554, 556, 558, 560, 562, 564, 566, 568, 570, 572, 574, 576, 578, 580, 582, 584, 586, 588, 590, 592, 594, 596, 598, 600, 602, 604, 606, 608, 610, 612, 614, 616, 618, 620, 622, 624, 626, 628, 630, 632, 634, 636, 638, 640, 642, 644, 646, 648, 650, 652, 654, 656, 658, 660, 662, 664, 666, 668, 670, 672, 674, 676, 678, 680, 682, 684, 686, 688, 690, 692, 694, 696, 698, 700, 702, 704, 706, 708, 710, 712, 714, 716, 718, 720, 722, 724, 726, 728, 730, 732, 734, 736, 738, 740, 742, 744, 746, 748, 750, 752, 754, 756, 758, 760, 762, 764, 766, 768, 770, 772, 774, 776, 778, 780, 782, 784, 786, 788, 790, 792, 794, 796, 798, 800, 802, 804, 806, 808, 810, 812, 814, 816, 818, 820, 822, 824, 826, 828, 830, 832, 834, 836, 838, 840, 842, 844, 846, 848, 850, 852, 854, 856, 858, 860, 862, 864, 866, 868, 870, 872, 874, 876, 878, 880, 882, 884, 886, 888, 890, 892, 894, 896, 898, 900, 902, 904, 906, 908, 910, 912, 914, 916, 918, 920, 922, 924, 926, 928, 930, 932, 934, 936, 938, 940, 942, 944, 946, 948, 950, 952, 954, 956, 958, 960, 962, 964, 966, 968, 970, 972, 974, 976, 978, 980, 982, 984, 986, 988, 990, 992, 994, 996, 998, 1000, 1002, 1004, 1006, 1008, 1010, 1012, 1014, 1016, 1018, 1020, 1022, 1024, 1026, 1028, 1030, 1032, 1034, 1036, 1038, 1040, 1042, 1044, 1046, 1048, 1050, 1052, 1054, 1056, 1058, 1060, 1062, 1064, 1066, 1068, 1070, 1072, 1074, 1076, 1078, 1080, 1082, 1084, 1086, 1088, 1090, 1092, 1094, 1096, 1098, 1100, 1102, 1104, 1106, 1108, 1110, 1112, 1114, 1116, 1118, 1120, 1122, 1124, 1126, 1128, 1130, 1132, 1134, 1136, 1138, 1140, 1142, 1144, 1146, 1148, 1150, 1152, 1154, 1156, 1158, 1160, 1162, 1164, 1166, 1168, 1170, 1172, 1174, 1176, 1178, 1180, 1182, 1184, 1186, 1188, 1190, 1192, 1194, 1196, 1198, 1200, 1202, 1204, 1206, 1208, 1210, 1212, 1214, 1216, 1218, 1220, 1222, 1224, 1226, 1228, 1230, 1232, 1234, 1236, 1238, 1240, 1242, 1244, 1246, 1248, 1250, 1252, 1254, 1256, 1258, 1260, 1262, 1264, 1266, 1268, 1270, 1272, 1274, 1276, 1278, 1280, 1282, 1284, 1286, 1288, 1290, 1292, 1294, 1296, 1298, 1300, 1302, 1304, 1306, 1308, 1310, 1312, 1314, 1316, 1318, 1320, 1322, 1324, 1326, 1328, 1330, 1332, 1334, 1336, 1338, 1340, 1342, 1344, 1346, 1348, 1350, 1352, 1354, 1356, 1358, 1360, 1362, 1364, 1366, 1368, 1370, 1372, 1374, 1376, 1378, 1380, 1382, 1384, 1386, 1388, 1390, 1392, 1394, 1396, 1398, 1400, 1402, 1404, 1406, 1408, 1410, 1412, 1414, 1416, 1418, 1420, 1422, 1424, 1426, 1428, 1430, 1432, 1434, 1436, 1438, 1440, 1442, 1444, 1446, 1448, 1450, 1452, 1454, 1456, 1458, 1460, 1462, 1464, 1466, 1468, 1470, 1472, 1474, 1476, 1478, 1480, 1482, 1484, 1486, 1488, 1490, 1492, 1494, 1496, 1498, 1500, 1502, 1504, 1506, 1508, 1510, 1512, 1514, 1516, 1518, 1520, 1522, 1524, 1526, 1528, 1530, 1532, 1534, 1536, 1538, 1540, 1542, 1544, 1546, 1548, 1550, 1552, 1554, 1556, 1558, 1560, 1562, 1564, 1566, 1568, 1570, 1572, 1574, 1576, 1578, 1580, 1582, 1584, 1586, 1588, 1590, 1592, 1594, 1596, 1598, 1600, 1602, 1604, 1606, 1608, 1610, 1612, 1614, 1616, 1618, 1620, 1622, 1624, 1626, 1628, 1630, 1632, 1634, 1636, 1638, 1640, 1642, 1644, 1646, 1648, 1650, 1652, 1654, 1656, 1658, 1660, 1662, 1664, 1666, 1668, 1670, 1672, 1674, 1676, 1678, 1680, 1682, 1684, 1686, 1688, 1690, 1692, 1694, 1696, 1698, 1700, 1702, 1704, 1706, 1708, 1710, 1712, 1714, 1716, 1718, 1720, 1722, 1724, 1726, 1728, 1730, 1732, 1734, 1736, 1738, 1740, 1742, 1744, 1746, 1748, 1750, 1752, 1754, 1756, 1758, 1760, 1762, 1764, 1766, 1768, 1770, 1772, 1774, 1776, 1778, 1780, 1782, 1784, 1786, 1788, 1790, 1792, 1794, 1796, 1798, 1800, 1802, 1804, 1806, 1808, 1810, 1812, 1814, 1816, 1818, 1820, 1822, 1824, 1826, 1828, 1830, 1832, 1834, 1836, 1838, 1840, 1842, 1844, 1846, 1848, 1850, 1852, 1854, 1856, 1858, 1860, 1862, 1864, 1866, 1868, 1870, 1872, 1874, 1876, 1878, 1880, 1882, 1884, 1886, 1888, 1890, 1892, 1894, 1896, 1898, 1900, 1902, 1904, 1906, 1908, 1910, 1912, 1914, 1916, 1918, 1920, 1922, 1924, 1926, 1928, 1930, 1932, 1934, 1936, 1938, 1940, 1942, 1944, 1946, 1948, 1950, 1952, 1954, 1956, 1958, 1960, 1962, 1964, 1966, 1968, 1970, 1972, 1974, 1976, 1978, 1980, 1982, 1984, 1986, 1988, 1990, 1992, 1994, 1996, 1998, 2000, 2002, 2004, 2006, 2008, 2010, 2012, 2014, 2016, 2018, 2020, 2022, 2024, 2026, 2028, 2030, 2032, 2034, 2036, 2038, 2040, 2042, 2044, 2046, 2048, 2050, 2052, 2054, 2056, 2058, 2060, 2062, 2064, 2066, 2068, 2070, 2072, 2074, 2076, 2078, 2080, 2082, 2084, 2086, 2088, 2090, 2092, 2094, 2096, 2098, 2100, 2102, 2104, 2106, 2108, 2110, 2112, 2114, 2116, 2118, 2120, 2122, 2124, 2126, 2128, 2130, 2132, 2134, 2136, 2138, 2140, 2142, 2144, 2146, 2148, 2150, 2152, 2154, 2156, 2158, 2160, 2162, 2164, 2166, 2168, 2170, 2172, 2174, 2176, 2178, 2180, 2182, 2184, 2186, 2188, 2190, 2192, 2194, 2196, 2198, 2200, 2202, 2204, 2206, 2208, 2210, 2212, 2214, 2216, 2218, 2220, 2222, 2224, 2226, 2228, 2230, 2232, 2234, 2236, 2238, 2240, 2242, 2244, 2246, 2248, 2250, 2252, 2254, 2256, 2258, 2260, 2262, 2264, 2266, 2268, 2270, 2272, 2274, 2276, 2278, 2280, 2282, 2284, 2286, 2288, 2290, 2292, 2294, 2296, 2298, 2300, 2302, 2304, 2306, 2308, 2310, 2312, 2314, 2316, 2318, 2320, 2322, 2324, 2326, 2328, 2330, 2332, 2334, 2336, 2338, 2340, 2342, 2344, 2346, 2348, 2350, 2352, 2354, 2356, 2358, 2360, 2362, 2364, 2366, 2368, 2370, 2372, 2374, 2376, 2378, 2380, 2382, 2384, 2386, 2388, 2390, 2392, 2394, 2396, 2398, 2400, 2402, 2404, 2406, 2408, 2410, 2412, 2414, 2416, 2418, 2420, 2422, 2424, 2426, 2428, 2430, 2432, 2434, 2436, 2438, 2440, 2442, 2444, 2446, 2448, 2450, 2452, 2454, 2456, 2458, 2460, 2462, 2464, 2466, 2468, 2470, 2472, 2474, 2476, 2478, 2480, 2482, 2484, 2486, 2488, 2490, 2492, 2494, 2496, 2498, 2500, 2502, 2504, 2506, 2508, 2510, 2512, 2514, 2516, 2518, 2520, 2522, 2524, 2526, 2528, 2530, 2532, 2534, 2536, 2538, 2540, 2542, 2544, 2546, 2548, 2550, 2552, 2554, 2556, 2558, 2560, 2562, 2564, 2566, 2568, 2570, 2572, 2574, 2576, 2578, 2580, 2582, 2584, 2586, 2588, 2590, 2592, 2594, 2596, 2598, 2600, 2602, 2604, 2606, 2608, 2610, 2612, 2614, 2616, 2618, 2620, 2622, 2624, 2626, 2628, 2630, 2632, 2634, 2636, 2638, 2640, 2642, 2644, 2646, 2648, 2650, 2652, 2654, 2656, 2658, 2660, 2662, 2664, 2666, 2668, 2670, 2672, 2674, 2676, 2678, 2680, 2682, 2684, 2686, 2688, 2690, 2692, 2694, 2696, 2698, 2700, 2702, 2704, 2706, 2708, 2710, 2712, 2714, 2716, 2718, 2720, 2722, 2724, 2726, 2728, 2730, 2732, 2734, 2736, 2738, 2740, 2742, 2744, 2746, 2748, 2750, 2752, 2754, 2756, 2758, 2760, 2762, 2764, 2766, 2768, 2770, 2772, 2774, 2776, 2778, 2780, 2782, 2784, 2786, 2788, 2790, 2792, 2794, 2796, 2798, 2800, 2802, 2804, 2806, 2808, 2810, 2812, 2814, 2816, 2818, 2820, 2822, 2824, 2826, 2828, 2830, |          |

## 3.8 DC Interface Modules



The MITSUBISHI type UN-SY interface module is an optional unit for S-N series contactors or SR-N series relays, controlled by the transistor output of a programmable controller.

### Features

- Easy mounting on the Type S-N10 to S-N65 contactors and SR-N series relays.
- Separate mounting type for the Type S-N80 to S-N400 contactors.
- Relay or solid state output versions are available.

#### Type Designation

|                                      |                     |    |                            |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----|----------------------------|
| UN-SY 1                              | 2                   | CX |                            |
| <b>APPLICABLE CONTACTOR OR RELAY</b> |                     |    |                            |
| UN-SY2                               | S-N10 to N35, SR-N4 |    | <b>OUTPUT</b>              |
| UN-SY3                               | S-N50 to N65        |    | 1 Solid state relay output |
| UN-SY1                               | S-N80 to N400       |    | 2 Relay output             |
| <b>FINGER PROTECTION</b>             |                     |    |                            |
| None                                 | Not provided        |    |                            |
| CX                                   | Provided            |    |                            |

Note: Suffix "CX" is available only for UN-SY21 or SY22.

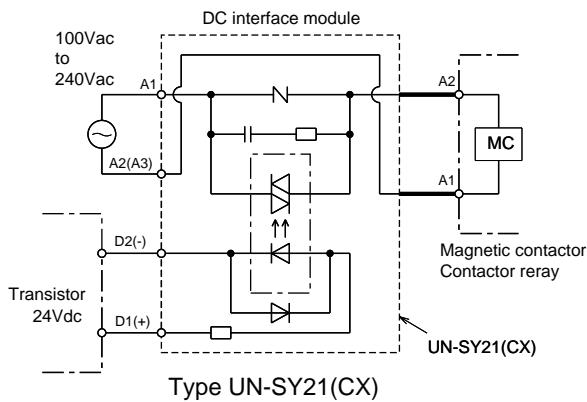
### Specifications

Table 3.8.1

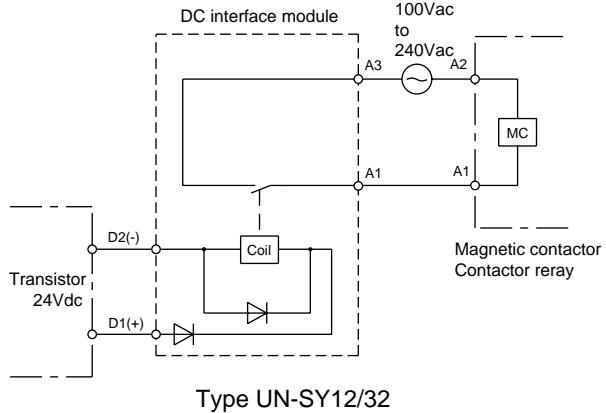
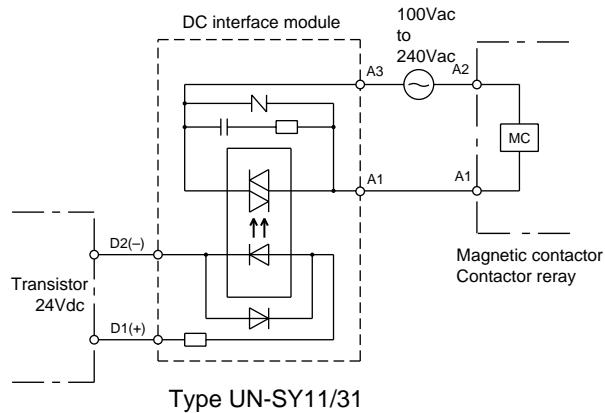
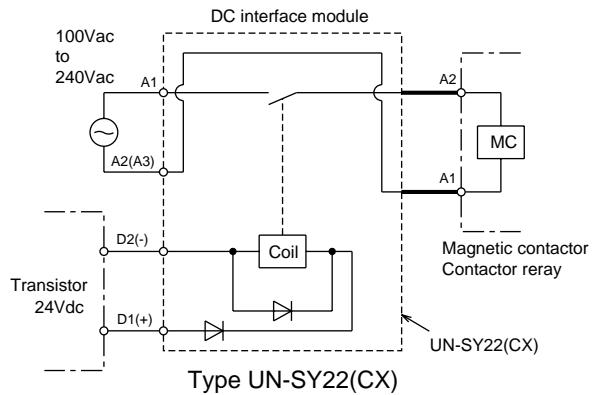
| Type                                  | UN-SY21(CX)                           | UN-SY31                              | UN-SY11    | UN-SY22(CX)              | UN-SY32                              | UN-SY12            |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Output                                | Solid state relay                     |                                      |            | Relay                    |                                      |                    |  |  |
| Applicable Type of contactor or relay | Direct mounting to contactor or relay | S-N10 to N35<br>S-N18, N28, N38, N48 | S-N50, N65 | –                        | S-N10 to N35<br>S-N18, N28, N38, N48 | S-N50, N65         |  |  |
|                                       | Separate mounting                     | –                                    | –          | S-N80 to N400            | –                                    | –<br>S-N80 to N400 |  |  |
| Input                                 |                                       | 24Vdc                                |            |                          | 24Vdc                                |                    |  |  |
| Permissible voltage tolerance         |                                       | 80% to 110% of rated control voltage |            |                          |                                      |                    |  |  |
| Min. working voltage                  |                                       | 18Vdc                                |            |                          | 18Vdc                                |                    |  |  |
| Max. breaking voltage                 |                                       | 4Vdc                                 |            |                          | 1Vdc                                 |                    |  |  |
| Power consumption                     |                                       | 0.4W                                 |            |                          | 0.24W                                |                    |  |  |
| Output                                | Rated voltage                         |                                      |            | 100Vac to 240Vac 50/60Hz |                                      |                    |  |  |
|                                       | Rated operating current               |                                      |            | 0.5A (category AC11)     |                                      |                    |  |  |
|                                       | Responce time                         |                                      |            | 11ms or less             |                                      |                    |  |  |
|                                       | OFF-state leakage current             |                                      |            | 3mA/240Vac               |                                      |                    |  |  |
|                                       | Mechanical life                       |                                      |            | –                        |                                      |                    |  |  |
|                                       | Electrical life                       |                                      |            | 5 million operations     |                                      |                    |  |  |
| Ambient temperature                   |                                       | –10 to 55°C                          |            |                          |                                      |                    |  |  |

# Connection

## (1) Solid State Output



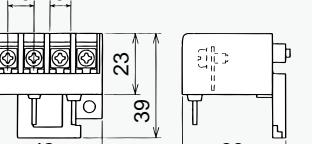
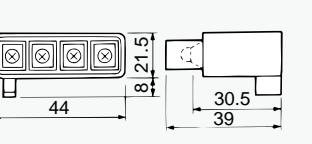
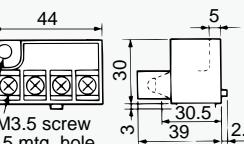
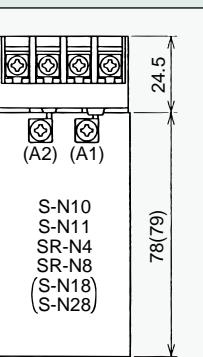
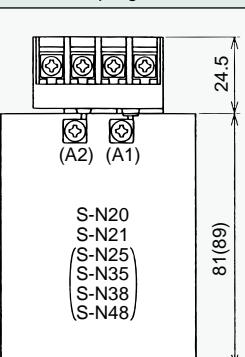
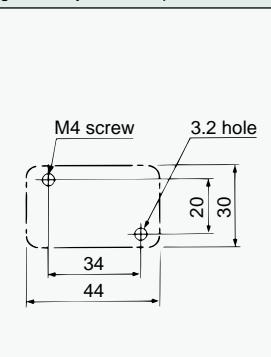
## (2) Relay Output



## Mounting

- Direct mounting –Type S-N10 to S-N65 and SR-N4  
Remove the coil terminal screw from the contactor or relay, then slide the tab on the interface module to the groove on the contactor or relay. Fasten the connecting conductor with the coil terminal screw.
  - Separate mounting –Type S-N80 to S-N400  
Mount the interface module (UN-SY11/12) with screw on a panel as follows.

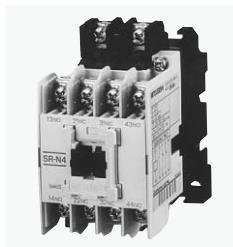
## Outline Dimensions

| Type Number                       | UN-SY21/22(CX)   | UN-SY-31/32  | UN-SY11/12   |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Module<br>Outline<br>dimensions   |   |    |   |
| Overall<br>Mounting<br>dimensions | <b>Coupling outline</b>  |  | Mtg. hole layout for separate mounting   |
|                                   |  <p>S-N10<br/>S-N11<br/>SR-N4<br/>SR-N8<br/>(S-N18)<br/>(S-N28)</p> |  <p>S-N20<br/>S-N21<br/>(S-N25)<br/>S-N35<br/>S-N38<br/>(S-N48)</p> |  <p>M4 screw<br/>3.2 hole<br/>20<br/>30<br/>34<br/>44</p> |

# 4. RELAYS

Series SR-N

## 4.1 Contactor Relays



SR-N4

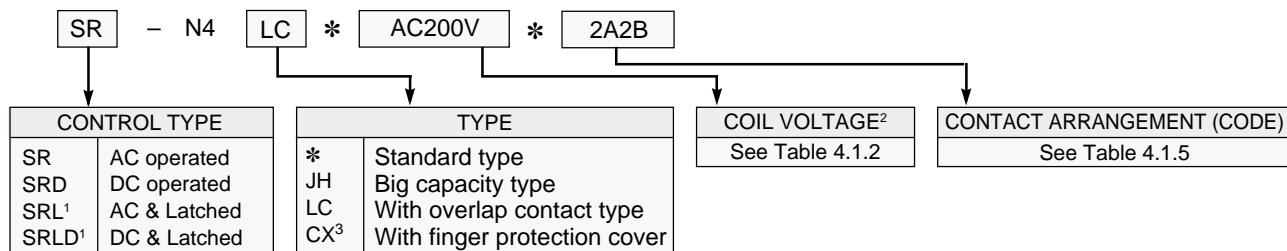
The MITSUBISHI series SR-N contactor relays are specially designed for use in low voltage control circuit applications. Series SR-N have many superior features.

### Features

- High reliability: By adopting bifurcated moving contacts and by improving the shape of the contacts, contact performance has been made more reliable than ever.
- Long life      • Can be mounted on 35mm rail      • Dust-proof construction
- Easily visible coil ratings      • Easy wiring (self-rising terminal screws)
- Various accessories common with the series S-N contactors  
(Head-and side clip-on type additional aux. contact blocks, surge absorbers, safety covers)
- Finger protected types are available (DIN 57106/VDE 0106 Part 100)

#### Type Designation

##### • Standard types



Notes: 1. For latched type relays, JH and LC types cannot be available.

2. When ordering the latched type relays, please specify the closing coil and tripping coil voltage.

ex: SRL-N4 \*MC-AC200V \*MT-AC100V \*4A  
closing coil      tripping coil

3. Only suffix "CX" is admitted to make any combination with other tabulated suffixes.

Note: Mark \* indicates a blank space.

## 4.1.1 Specifications

### Rating and characteristics

Table 4.1.1 (1)

| Type                                     | SR-SRD-                              | N4 (CX)                                      | N4JH (CX)                                  | N4LC (CX)  |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Available contact arrangements (code)    |                                      | 4NO (4A)<br>3NO+1NC (3A1B)<br>2NO+2NC (2A2B) | 4NO (4A)<br>2NO+2NC (2A2B)                 | 4NO (4A)<br>2NO+2NC (2A2B)                             |
| Rated insulation voltage                 | V                                    |  | 660  |  |
| Conventional free air thermal current    | I <sub>th</sub>                      | A  | 16   | 20   |
| Rated operating current                  |                                      |  |  |  |
| Category AC-15<br>(coil load)            | 110VAC<br>230VAC<br>440VAC<br>550VAC | A<br>A<br>A<br>A                             | 6<br>5<br>3<br>3                           | 10<br>10<br>5<br>4                                     |
| Category AC-12<br>(resistive load)       | 110VAC<br>230VAC<br>440VAC<br>550VAC | A<br>A<br>A<br>A                             | 16<br>12<br>5<br>5                         | 20<br>16<br>10<br>10                                   |
| Category DC-13<br>(large coil load)      | 24VDC<br>48VDC<br>110VDC<br>220VDC   | A<br>A<br>A<br>A                             |  | 5<br>3<br>0.8(2) <sup>1</sup><br>0.2(0.8) <sup>1</sup> |
| Category DC-14                           | 24VDC<br>48VDC<br>110VDC<br>220VDC   | A<br>A<br>A<br>A                             |  | 8<br>3<br>2(4) <sup>1</sup><br>0.4(1) <sup>1</sup>     |
| Category DC-12<br>(resistive load)       | 24VDC<br>48VDC<br>110VDC<br>220VDC   | A<br>A<br>A<br>A                             |  | 10<br>8<br>5(8) <sup>1</sup><br>1(3) <sup>1</sup>      |
| Mechanical life                          |                                      | Operations                                   | 10 million (latched type 1 million)        |  |
| Electrical life                          |                                      | Operations                                   | 0.5 million                                |  |
| Permissible ambient temperature/humidity |                                      | °C/%RH                                       | -25 to +55/45 to 85                        |  |
| Coil consumption                         |                                      |  |  |  |
| Ac-operated                              | Inrush<br>Sealed<br>Watts            | VA<br>VA<br>W                                |  | 60<br>10<br>3  |
| DC-operated                              | Watts                                | W  |  | 7  |
| Coil voltage tolerance                   |                                      | times  | 0.85 to 1.1 (rated coil voltage)           |  |
| Operating time<br>(average)              | Make<br>Break                        | ms<br>ms                                     | 15 (AC<br>operated)<br>10 (DC<br>operated) | 50 (DC<br>operated)<br>10 (DC<br>operated)             |
| Switching frequency                      |                                      | operations<br>/hour                          | 1,800                                      |  |
| Vibration resistance<br>Shock resistance | 10-55Hz<br>10 msec. half sine wave   | m/s <sup>2</sup><br>m/s <sup>2</sup>         |  | 19.6<br>49   |
| Conductor size                           |                                      | mm <sup>2</sup>                              | 1.0 to 2.5                                 |  |

Notes: 1. Parenthesized rated operating current is for switching the load in 2-pole series connection.

2. Parenthesized rated operating current is for switching of NC contact.

### Coil voltage

Table 4.1.1 (2)

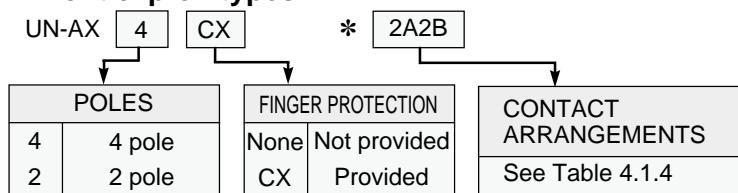
| Coil designation | Rated voltage (AC) |          | Coil designation | Rated voltage (AC) |          | Coil designation | Rated voltage (DC) |
|------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|--------------------|
|                  | 50Hz               | 60Hz     |                  | 50Hz               | 60Hz     |                  |                    |
| AC12V            | 12V                | 12V      | AC220V           | 208-220V           | 220V     | DC24V            | 24VDC              |
| AC24V            | 24V                | 24V      | AC230V           | 220-240V           | 230-240V | DC48V            | 48VDC              |
| AC48V            | 48-50V             | 48-50V   | AC260V           | 240-260V           | 260-280V | DC100V           | 100VDC             |
| AC100V           | 100V               | 100-110V | AC380V           | 346-380V           | 380V     | DC110V           | 110VDC             |
| AC120V           | 110-120V           | 115-120V | AC400V           | 380-415V           | 400-440V | DC125V           | 120-125VDC         |
| AC127V           | 125-127V           | 127V     | AC440V           | 415-440V           | 460-480V | DC200V           | 200VDC             |
| AC200V           | 200V               | 200-220V | AC500V           | 500V               | 500-550V | DC220V           | 220VDC             |

Note: AC operated coils are the same as those of S-N10 etc., and DC operated coils are the same as those of SD-N11 etc.

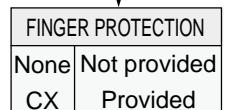
## 4.1.2 Auxiliary Contact Blocks

### Type Designation

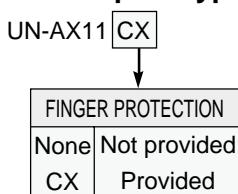
#### • Front clip-on types



[FOR LOW SIGNAL LEVEL] UN-LL22 CX



#### • Side clip-on types



Note: Mark \* indicates a blank space.

## Ratings and characteristics

Table 4.1.2 (1)

| Type                                     | UN-                                 | AX2 (CX)                   | AX4 (CX)                  | AX11(CX)        | LL22 (CX)   |                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Applicable contact arrangements          |                                     | 2NO<br>1NO+1NC<br>2NC      | 4NO<br>3NO+1NC<br>2NO+2NC | INO+INC         | 1NO+1NC<br>[Standard]   | 1NO+1NC <sup>1</sup><br>[Low level] |
| Rated insulation voltage                 | V                                   |                            |                           | 690             |   | 250                                 |
| Conventional free air thermal current    | I <sub>th</sub>                     | A                          |                           | 16              |   | 1                                   |
| Rated operating current                  | Category AC-15<br>(coil load)       | 110VAC<br>220VAC<br>440VAC | A<br>A<br>A               | 6<br>5<br>3     | 240VAC 20mA<br>(COSφ≥0.95)<br>48VDC 100mA<br>(L/R≤1msec)<br>Minimum operating current<br>5VDC 5mA |                                     |
|  | Category DC-13<br>(large coil load) | 48VDC<br>110VDC<br>220VDC  | A<br>A<br>A               | 3<br>0.8<br>0.2 |   |                                     |
| Mechanical life                          |                                     | operations                 |                           | 10 million      | 2.5 million   |                                     |
| Electrical life                          |                                     | operations                 |                           | 0.5 million     | 0.5 million   |                                     |
| Permissible ambient temperature/humidity |                                     | °C/RH                      |                           |                 | -25 to +55/45 to 85   |                                     |
| Switching frequency                      |                                     | operations /hour           |                           |                 | 1,800   |                                     |
| Conductor size                           |                                     | mm <sup>2</sup>            |                           |                 | 1.0 to 2.5  |                                     |

Note: 1. Contact reliability may be decreased if it is operated more than 1 million operations

## Selection guide & contact arrangements

Table 4.1.2 (2)

|                            |                  |                                   |                    |                                   |                    |                                   |                                   |                       |  |  |
|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| <b>Front clip-on types</b> | <b>UN-AX2 2A</b> |                                   | <b>UN-AX2 1A1B</b> |                                   | <b>UN-AX2 2B</b>   |                                   | <b>UN-LL22</b>                    |                       |  |  |
|                            | 2NO              | 53 63<br>---<br>54 64             | 1NO+1NC            | 51 63<br>---<br>52 64             | 2NC                | 51 61<br>---<br>52 62             | 53 63 71 81<br>---<br>54 64 72 82 | standard<br>low level |  |  |
| <b>Side clip-on types</b>  | <b>UN-AX4 4A</b> |                                   | <b>UN-AX4 3A1B</b> |                                   | <b>UN-AX4 2A2B</b> |                                   | 1NO+1NC, 1NO+1NC                  |                       |  |  |
|                            | 4NO              | 53 63 73 83<br>---<br>54 64 74 84 | 3NO+1NC            | 53 61 73 83<br>---<br>54 62 74 84 | 2NO+2NC            | 53 61 71 83<br>---<br>54 62 72 84 | When mount on left side           |                       |  |  |
|                            |                  |                                   |                    |                                   |                    | When mount on right side          |                                   |                       |  |  |
|                            |                  |                                   |                    |                                   |                    | When mount on right side          |                                   |                       |  |  |

Note: Front clip-on types and side clip-on contact block should not be mounted both.

### 4.1.3 Contact Arrangements of Contactor Relay

Table 4.1.3

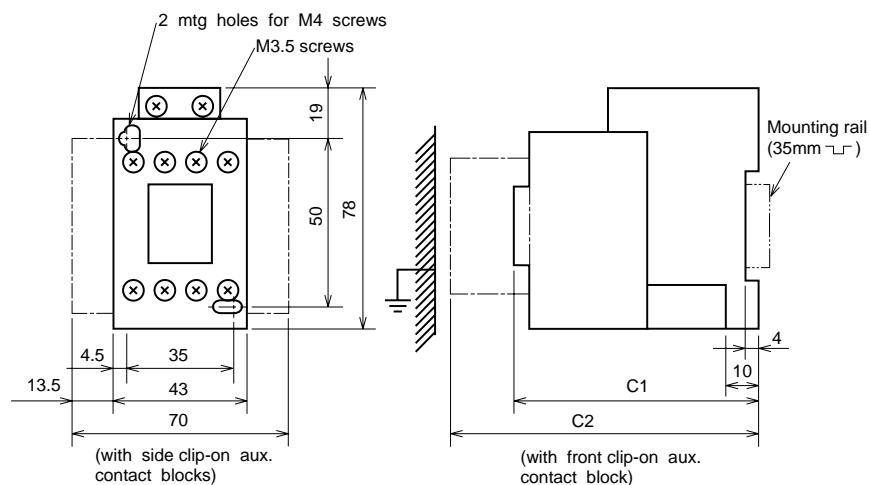
| With standard contacts                            |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 4NO<br>   | 3NO + 1NC<br>   | 2NO + 2NC<br>   |
| SR-N4(CX)AC.....V 4A<br>SRD-N4(CX)DC.....V 4A     | SR-N4(CX)AC.....V 3A1B<br>SRD-N4(CX)DC.....V 3A1B     | SR-N4(CX)AC.....V 2A2B<br>SRD-N4(CX)DC.....V 2A2B     |
| With big capacity contacts                        |   |   |
| 4NO<br>   |   | 2NO + 2NC<br>   |
| SR-N4JH(CX)AC.....V 4A<br>SRD-N4JH(CX)DC.....V 4A |   | SR-N4JH(CX)AC.....V 2A2B<br>SRD-N4JH(CX)DC.....V 2A2B |
| With late break contacts                          |   |   |
|   | 3NO + 1NC (late break)<br>                            | 2NO + 2NC (late break)<br>                            |
|   | SR-N4LC(CX)AC.....V 3A1B<br>SRD-N4LC(CX)DC.....V 3A1B | SR-N4LC(CX)AC.....V 2A2B<br>SRD-N4LC(CX)DC.....V 2A2B |
| With mechanical latching                          |   |   |
| 4NO<br>   | 3NO + 1NC<br>   | 2NO + 2NC<br>   |
| SR-N4 AC.....V 4A<br>SRLD-N4 DC.....V 4A          | SRL-N4 AC.....V 3A1B<br>SRLD-N4 DC.....V 3A1B         | SRL-N4 AC.....V 2A2B<br>SRLD-N4 DC.....V 2A2B         |

### 4.1.4 Spare Coils & Accessories

Spare coils and accessories are common with the series S-N contactors.

- Spare coils ..... See Table 1.8.1(except for Type SRL(D)latched relays)
- Surge absorbers(suppressors) ..... See Table 1.8.6

### 4.1.5 Outline Dimensions



#### • Key to Dimensions

| Model                     | C1  | C2  | Mass (kg) |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----------|
| SR-N4(CX)                 | 78  | 106 | 0.3       |
| SRD-N4(CX)                | 110 | 138 | 0.62      |
| SRL-N4(CX)<br>SRLD-N4(CX) | 134 | —   | 0.45      |

Note: Front clip-on and side clip-on contact block should not be mounted both.

## 4.2 Voltage Detection Relays



SRE-AA

The MITSUBISHI series SRE relays are specially designed for voltage sensing. The type SRE-A is specially designed for the detection of undervoltage or overvoltage conditions. The type SRE-K is particularly useful for the switching of automatic transfer panels. The type SRE-K can detect undervoltage by simply connecting to the power-source terminals.

### Features

- High sensibility • High reliability • Easy wiring
- High surge tolerance • Wide detective voltage range

#### Type Designation

|       |                    |   |                          |   |                         |       |                 |   |                   |  |
|-------|--------------------|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--|
| SRE-A | AU                 | - | 050                      | D |                         | SRE-K | T               | - | AC120V            |  |
| <hr/> |                    |   |                          |   |                         |       |                 |   |                   |  |
|       | OPERATION VOLTAGE  |   | DETECTABLE VOLTAGE RANGE |   | DETECTABLE CURRENT TYPE |       | SETTING VOLTAGE |   | OPERATION VOLTAGE |  |
| A     | 100-110/200-220VAC |   | See Table 4.2.1          |   | D                       | DC    | *               |   | See Table 4.2.1   |  |
| AU    | 115-120/230-240VAC |   | A                        |   | A                       | AC    | T               |   | Pick-up voltage   |  |

## Specifications

### Selection table

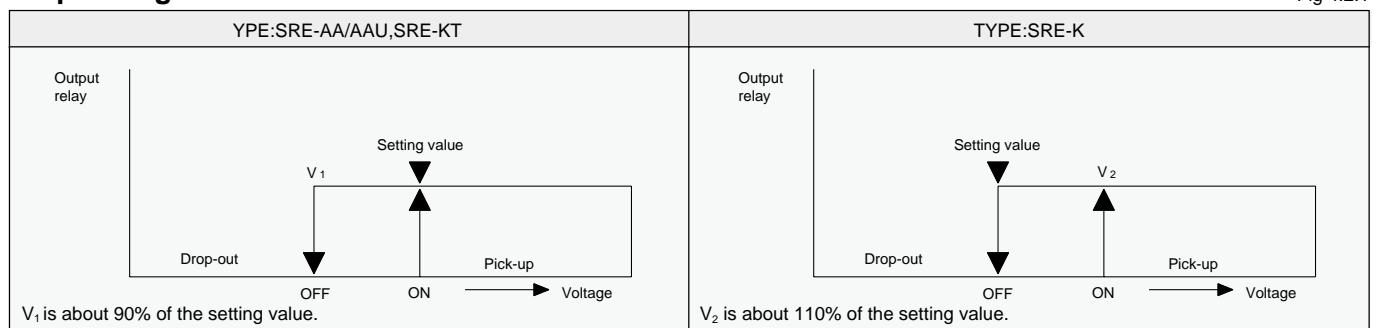
Table 4.2.1

| Type              | Detectable voltage range | Permissible input voltage (continuous) | Input impedance | Operation voltage |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| SRE-AA<br>SRE-AAU | 0P5D                     | 0.1-0.5VDC                             | $\pm 100$ VDC   | 20K $\Omega$      |
|                   | 1P5D                     | 0.3-1.5VDC                             | $\pm 100$ VDC   | 50K $\Omega$      |
|                   | 005D                     | 1- 5VDC                                | $\pm 150$ VDC   | 100K $\Omega$     |
|                   | 015D                     | 3-15VDC                                | $\pm 150$ VDC   | 100K $\Omega$     |
|                   | 050D                     | 10-50VDC                               | $\pm 200$ VDC   | 500K $\Omega$     |
|                   | 150D                     | 30-150VDC                              | $\pm 300$ VDC   | 800K $\Omega$     |
|                   | 250D                     | 50-250VDC                              | $\pm 300$ VDC   | 800K $\Omega$     |
|                   | 015A                     | 3-15VAC                                | 150VAC          | 100K $\Omega$     |
|                   | 050A                     | 10-50VAC                               | 200VAC          | 500K $\Omega$     |
|                   | 150A                     | 30-150VAC                              | 300VAC          | 800K $\Omega$     |
|                   | 250A                     | 50-250VAC                              | 300VAC          | 800K $\Omega$     |
| SRE-K             | AC100V                   | 75-105VAC                              | 120VAC          | 100-110V, 50/60Hz |
|                   | AC120V                   | 90-125VAC                              | 132VAC          | 115-120V, 50/60Hz |
|                   | AC200V                   | 150-210VAC                             | 240VAC          | 200-220V, 50/60Hz |
|                   | AC240V                   | 180-250VAC                             | 264VAC          | 230-240V, 50/60Hz |
|                   | DC 12V                   | 9-12.5VDC                              | 14VDC           | 12VDC             |
|                   | DC 24V                   | 18-25VDC                               | 28VDC           | 24VDC             |
|                   | DC100V                   | 75-105VDC                              | 120VDC          | 100VDC            |
| SRE-KT            | AC100V                   | 80-115VAC                              | 120VAC          | 100-110V, 50/60Hz |
|                   | AC120V                   | 95-130VAC                              | 132VAC          | 115-120V, 50/60Hz |
|                   | AC200V                   | 160-230VAC                             | 240VAC          | 200-220V, 50/60Hz |
|                   | AC240V                   | 190-260VAC                             | 264VAC          | 230-240V, 50/60Hz |
|                   | DC 12V                   | 10-14VDC                               | 14VDC           | 12VDC             |
|                   | DC 24V                   | 20-28VDC                               | 28VDC           | 24VDC             |
|                   | DC100V                   | 80-115VDC                              | 120VDC          | 100VDC            |

Note: The type SRE-A □ D, for DC detection can be used for full-wave rectification voltage.

### Operating Condition

Fig 4.2.1



## ● Ratings and characteristics

Table 4.2.2

| Type   |  | SRE-A                                | SRE-K                      |                          |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Output contact arrangement                             | 1 changeover   |                                      |                            |                          |
| Conventional free air thermal current                  | I <sub>th</sub>  | A                                    | 3                          |                          |
| Rated operating current of output contact              | Category AC-15<br>Category DC-13   | 110VAC<br>220VAC<br>24VDC<br>110VDC  | A<br>A<br>A<br>A           | 1.5<br>1.0<br>1.0<br>0.2 |
| Accuracy   | Repetitive operation <sup>1</sup><br>Control voltage fluctuation<br>Ambient temperature change | %<br>%<br>%                          | ±1<br>±1.5<br>±2.5         |                          |
| Response time(at 150% of the rated voltage)            |  | msec                                 | 100 to 200                 |                          |
| Mechanical life<br>Electrical life                     |  | operations<br>operations             | 10 million<br>0.25 million |                          |
| Permissible ambient temperature/humidity               |  | °C/ %RH                              | -10 to +55/max. 85         |                          |
| Power consumption                                      |  | VA                                   | 2                          |                          |
| Operation voltage tolerance (ambient temperature 40°C) |  | %                                    | 85 to 110                  |                          |
| Withstand voltage                                      |  | VAC                                  | 1500 [1 minute]            |                          |
| Insulation resistance (500VDC insulation tester)       |  | MΩ                                   | min. 100                   |                          |
| Vibration resistance<br>Shock resistance               | 10 to 55Hz<br>10msec half sine wave  | m/s <sup>2</sup><br>m/s <sup>2</sup> | 19.6<br>98                 |                          |

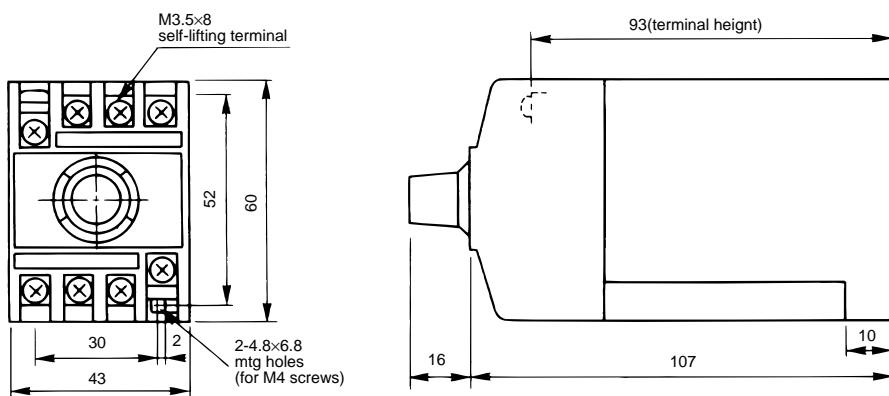
Note: 1. Repetitive operation accuracy (%) =  $\pm \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{\text{max. measurement} - \text{min. measurement}}{\text{max. scale value}} \times 100$ .

## ■ Wiring precautions

Fig 4.2.2

| Type SRE-A   |   | Type SRE-K   |        |         |           |              |              |           |              |              |        |
|--------------|---|--------------|--------|---------|-----------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------|
| Power source |   |              |        |         |           |              |              |           |              |              |        |
| Detection    | <table border="1"> <tr> <th></th> <th>SRE-AA</th> <th>SRE-AAU</th> </tr> <tr> <td>V1-Common</td> <td>AC100 ~ 110V</td> <td>AC115 ~ 120V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V2-Common</td> <td>AC200 ~ 220V</td> <td>AC230 ~ 240V</td> </tr> </table> |              | SRE-AA | SRE-AAU | V1-Common | AC100 ~ 110V | AC115 ~ 120V | V2-Common | AC200 ~ 220V | AC230 ~ 240V | Output |
|              | SRE-AA  | SRE-AAU      |        |         |           |              |              |           |              |              |        |
| V1-Common    | AC100 ~ 110V  | AC115 ~ 120V |        |         |           |              |              |           |              |              |        |
| V2-Common    | AC200 ~ 220V  | AC230 ~ 240V |        |         |           |              |              |           |              |              |        |

## ■ Outline dimensions



## 4.3 Re-Starting Relay



UA-DL2 with PF-08RM

The MITSUBISHI series UA-DL re-starting relays are specially designed for automatic re-starting. When the power recovers from an instantaneous power failure or voltage drop the UA-DL re-starts the stopped equipment or machines.

### Features

- Easy installation and easy wiring
- Compact design
- Versatility of the control voltage (100VAC & 200VAC)
- Indicator lamp is provided.
- Selectable permissible max. power failure time (1sec. & 2sec.).

#### Type Designation

|                      |                                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| UA-DL2 *             | AC100/200V                      |
| CONTROL VOLTAGE      |                                 |
| Ordering designation | Rated control voltage (50/60Hz) |
| AC100/200V           | 100-110/200-220VAC              |
| AC100V               | 100-110/110-120VAC              |
| AC200V               | 200-220/220-240VAC              |

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| SOCKETS type: PF-08RM/08TM |
| See page 66                |

Notes: 1. DC control voltage type is not available.  
2. Mark \* indicates a blank space.

## Specifications

### Ratings & characteristics

Table 4.3.1

|  |                         |                  |                                   |
|--|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Output contact arrangement                       |                         |                  | 1 NO                              |
| Rated operating current of output contact        | Category<br>AC-15       | 110VAC<br>220VAC | A<br>A                            |
| Selection of permissible max. power failure time |                         | sec.             | 1 and 2                           |
| Accuracy   |                         |                  |                                   |
| Set permissible power failure time               |                         | %                | -20 to +50                        |
| Control voltage fluctuation                      |                         | %                | ±35                               |
| Ambient temperature change                       |                         | %                | ±25                               |
| Minimum energizing time                          |                         | sec.             | 1                                 |
| Electrical life                                  |                         | operations       | 0.5 million                       |
| Permissible ambient temperature/humidity         |                         | °C/ %RH          | -10 to +55/max. 85                |
| Control voltage tolerance                        |                         | %                | 85 to 110 (rated control voltage) |
| Power consumption                                |                         | VA               | 3                                 |
| Vibration resistance                             | 10 to 55Hz              | m/s <sup>2</sup> | 19.6                              |
| Shock resistance                                 | 10 msec. half sine wave | m/s <sup>2</sup> | 98                                |
| Withstand voltage                                |                         | VAC              | 2000 (50/60Hz 1min.)              |
| Insulation resistance                            |                         | MΩ               | min. 100                          |

Note: 1. When shipping, permissible power failure is set to 2 secs.

When the required re-setting time is 1 sec., please turn the time setting dial to left until it stops.

When you want the permissible power failure time longer than 2 sec., please consult with MITSUBISHI.

## ● Connection diagrams

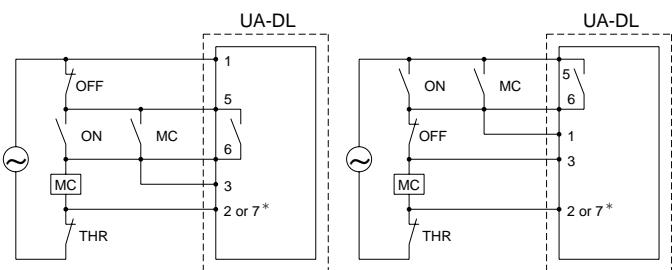


Fig. 4.3.1

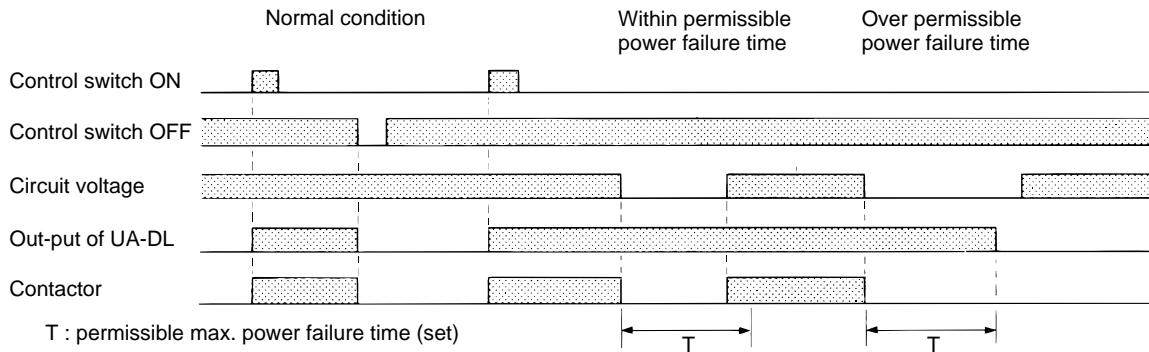
\* Selection table of terminals

| Control voltage | AC100/200V | AC100V     | AC200V     |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Terminal No.    |            |            |            |
| 2               | 100-110VAC | 100-110VAC | 200-220VAC |
| 7               | 200-220VAC | 110-120VAC | 220-240VAC |

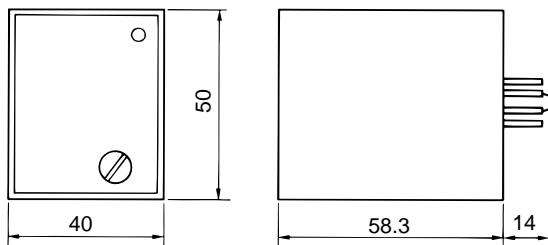
Connection of control switch differs in the above 2 connection diagrams.

## ● Operation characteristics

Fig. 4.3.2

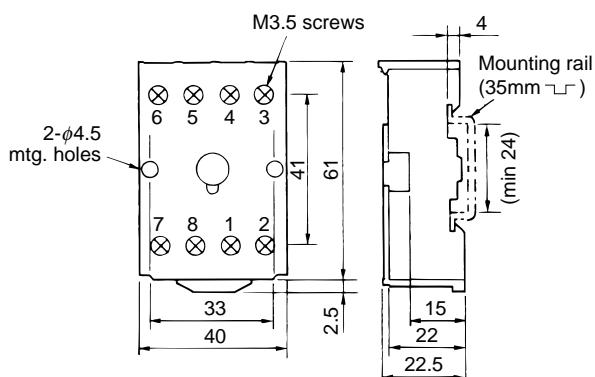


## ■ Outline Dimensions

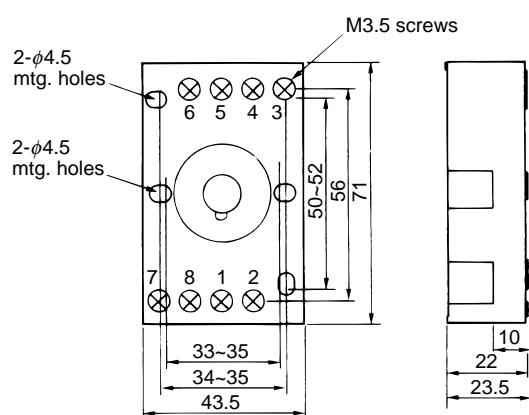


Note: 2 pcs of locking springs are enclosed in the each package of UA-DL.

UA-DL2 (Mass: 0.1kg)



PF-08RM (Mass: 0.05kg)



PF-08TM (Mass: 0.05kg)

## 4.4 Solid State Time Delay Relays

Series SRS-H



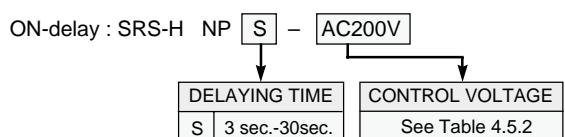
SRS-HNPS

The MITSUBISHI series SRS-H solid state time delay relays are specially designed for high accuracy and easy mounting.

### Features

- High accuracy
- Compact design
- High reliability
- Easy mounting (for direct panel mounting or mounting on 35mm rail)
- With finger protection (terminal cover) model is available
- 1 delayed & 1 instantaneous changeover contact for ON-delay relay.

#### Type Designation



### Specifications

#### Time delay selection

Table 4.5.1

| Relay type           | Adjustable time range | Contacts                                 |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| ON-delay<br>SRS-HNPS | 3 sec. - 30 sec.      | 1 delayed and 1 instantaneous changeover |

#### Control voltages

Table 4.5.2

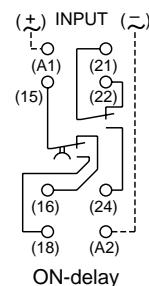
| Ordering designation | Rated voltage    |
|----------------------|------------------|
| AC100V               | 100-120V 50/60Hz |
| AC200V               | 200-240V 50/60Hz |
| AC400V               | 380-440V 50/60Hz |

#### Rating & characteristics

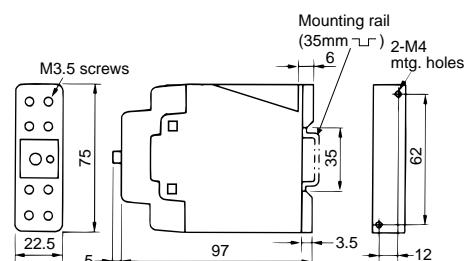
Table 4.5.3

| Type                                  | ON-delay                    |  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Conventional free air thermal current | A                           | 2                                      |
| Rated operating current               | Category<br>AC-15<br>440VAC | 1.5<br>1<br>0.3                        |
| Repetitive operation                  | %                           | ±0.5                                   |
| Accuracy                              | Control voltage fluctuation | %                                      |
|                                       | Ambient temperature change  | %                                      |
| Minimum pause time                    | msec.                       | 100                                    |
| Mechanical life                       | operations                  | 10 million                             |
| Electrical life                       | operations                  | 0.1 million                            |
| Permissible ambient temperature       | °C                          | -10 to 55                              |
| Permissible ambient relative humidity | %RH                         | 45 to 80                               |
| Control voltage tolerance             | %                           | 85 to 110 (rated control voltage)      |
| Power consumption                     | Control voltage<br>AC       | VA<br>5 (AC100V/AC200V)<br>10 (AC400V) |
| Vibration resistance                  | 10-55Hz                     | m/s <sup>2</sup>                       |
| Shock resistance                      | 10msec half sine wave       | m/s <sup>2</sup>                       |
| Withstand voltage                     | [live parts to ground]      | VAC                                    |
|                                       |                             | 2000 (1 min.)                          |

#### Internal wiring



### Outline Dimensions



SRS-HNPS (Mass: 0.15kg)

## 4.5 Pneumatic Time Delay Relays

Series SRT-N



The MITSUBISHI series SRT pneumatic time delay relays are designed for general purpose time delaying, such as star-delta starters and transfer panels.

### Features

- Easy delaying time adjustment
- Can be mounted on 35mm rail
- High contact reliability: By using bifurcated moving contacts, contact performance has been made more reliable than ever.
- Finger protected types are available
- Manual testing
- 2 delayed contacts(1NO1NC)&4 instantaneous contacts(2NO2NC)

**SRT-NN**

#### Type Designation

SRT D - NN CX \* DC100V

| CONTROL CIRCUIT |    |
|-----------------|----|
| *               | AC |
| D               | DC |

| TYPE OF DELAY |     |
|---------------|-----|
| NN            | ON  |
| NF            | OFF |

| FINGER PROTECTION |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| None              | Not provided |
| CX                | Provided     |

| CONTROL COIL VOLTAGE         |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Same as page 58, Table 4.1.2 |  |

Note: Mark \* indicates a blank space.

### Specifications

#### • Ratings & characteristics

| Adjustable delay time range                           |                        | sec.             | 0.1 to 60   |               |
|---|------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|
| Type of contacts                                      |                        | —                | Delayed     | Instantaneous |
| Conventional free air thermal current I <sub>th</sub> | A                      |                  | 10          | 16            |
| Rated category  | 110VAC                 | A                | 5           | 6             |
| operating current                                     | 220VAC                 | A                | 3           | 5             |
| AC-15   | 440VAC                 | A                | 1           | 3             |
|   | 550VAC                 | A                | 1           | 3             |
| category  | 110VAC                 | A                | 6           | 16            |
| AC-12   | 220VAC                 | A                | 4           | 12            |
|   | 440VAC                 | A                | 1.5         | 5             |
|   | 550VAC                 | A                | 1.5         | 5             |
| category  | 24VDC                  | A                | 1           | 5             |
| DC-13   | 48VDC                  | A                | 0.5         | 3             |
|   | 110VDC                 | A                | 0.3         | 0.8           |
|   | 220VDC                 | A                | 0.15        | 0.2           |
| category  | 24VDC                  | A                | 2           | 10            |
| DC-12   | 48VDC                  | A                | 1           | 8             |
|   | 110VDC                 | A                | 0.6         | 5             |
|   | 220VDC                 | A                | 0.3         | 1             |
| Rated insulation voltage                              | VAC                    |                  | 660         |               |
| Mechanical life                                       | operations             |                  | 1 million   |               |
| Electrical life                                       | operations             | 1 million        | 0.5 million |               |
| Repeat accuracy                                       | %                      |                  | $\pm 10$    |               |
| Min. pause time                                       | msec.                  |                  | 500         |               |
| Min. energizing time                                  | AC operated            | msec.            | 15          |               |
|   | DC operated            | msec.            | 30          |               |
| Permissible ambient temperature                       |                        | °C               | -5 to 55    |               |
| Control coil voltage tolerance                        |                        | %                | 85 to 110   |               |
| Make and break capacity                               | AC                     | times            | 11          |               |
| (at rated operating current)                          | DC                     | times            | 2           |               |
| Average operating times                               | AC operated            | Make Break       | msec.       | 11            |
|   | DC operated            | Make Break       | msec.       | 10            |
| Coil consumption                                      | AC operated            | Inrush Sealed    | VA          | 50            |
|   | DC operated            |                  | VA          | 10            |
|   |                        |                  | W           | 7             |
| Switching frequency                                   |                        | operations /hour |             | 1,800         |
| Vibration resistance                                  | 10-55Hz                | m/s <sup>2</sup> |             | 19.6          |
| Shock resistance                                      | 10msec. half sine wave | m/s <sup>2</sup> |             | 49            |
| Conductor size  |                        | mm <sup>2</sup>  | 1.0 to 2.5  |               |

### Contact arrangement

Table 4.6.1

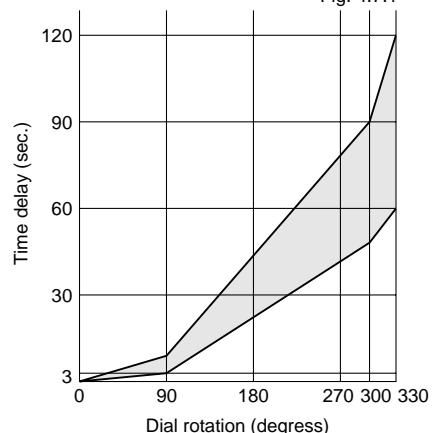
| ON-delay              | OFF-delay             |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 67<br>(37)            | 55<br>(25)            |
| 68<br>(38)            | 56<br>(26)            |
| A1/a                  | A1/a                  |
| A2/b                  | A2/b                  |
| SRT-NN(CX)AC ..... V  | SRT-NF(CX)AC ..... V  |
| SRTD-NN(CX)DC ..... V | STRD-NF(CX)DC ..... V |

Table 4.6.2

Notes: 1. 13-14,43-44 Instantaneous NO contacts  
23-24,33-34 Instantaneous NC contacts  
55-56,65-66 Delayed NC contacts  
57-58,67-68 Delayed NO contacts  
2. Aux. contact block should not be mounted.

#### • Delay time characteristics

Fig. 4.7.1



## Pneumatic Time Delay Modules



UN-TR4AN

Type UA-TR pneumatic time delay modules are designed for attachment to series S-K contactors and SR-K contactor relays.

### Type Designation

UN - TR4 [AN] [CX]

| TYPE OF DELAY |    |
|---------------|----|
| AN            | ON |

| FINGER PROTECTION |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| None              | Not provided |
| CX                | Provided     |

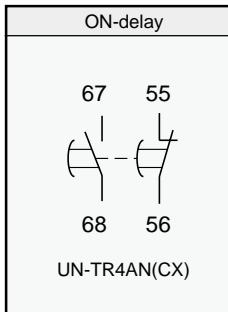
### Applicable contactor and relay selection

Table 4.6.3

| Type         | Type of delay | Applicable contactors and relays           |             |
|--------------|---------------|--|-------------|
|              |               | AC operated                                | DC operated |
| UN-TR4AN(CX) | ON delay      | S-N10(CX),N11(CX),N18(CX)<br>SR-N4(□□)(CX) |             |
|              |               | SD-N11(CX)<br>SRD-N4(□□)(CX)               |             |

Note: When this module is mounted, aux. contact block should not be mounted.

## Contact arrangement



Note: 55-56 Delayed NC contacts  
67-68 Delayed NO contacts

### Ratings & characteristics

..... See delayed contacts of Table 4.7.1

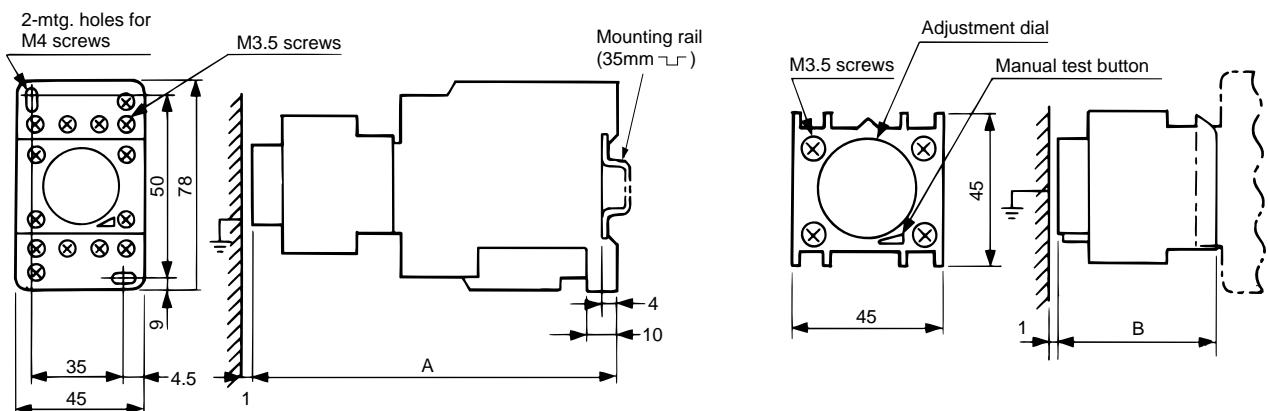
### Delay time characteristics

..... See Fig.4.7.1

### Key to Dimensions

| Type                    | A     | B    | Mass(kg) |
|-------------------------|-------|------|----------|
| SRT-NN(CX),<br>-NF(CX)  | 121.5 | —    | 0.36     |
| SRTD-NN(CX),<br>-NF(CX) | 153.5 | —    | 0.68     |
| UN-TR4AN(CX)            | —     | 48.5 | 0.06     |

## Outline Dimensions



## 5. STAR-DELTA STARTERS

Series EYD-N

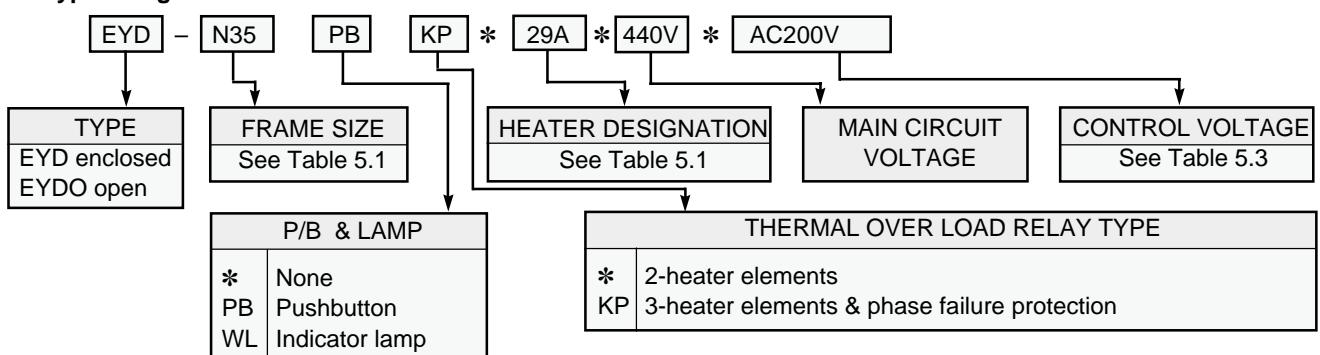


EYD-N35

The MITSUBISHI series EYD-N star-delta starters are generally suitable for squirrel-cage motors of 4kW to 250kW which can be started at no-load or reduced load. During starting, the motor is star-connected, reducing current and torque to 1/3 of direct-on-line starting values.

So the voltage drop, due to starting current, can be reduced. Series EYD-N star-delta starters are the simplest and cheapest methods of all reduced-voltage starting methods. Series EYD-N star-delta starters comprise three contactors (for running, delta operation and star operation), one thermal overload relay and one time-delay relay (series SRS-H, solid-state time delay relay). The star-delta changeover time is set to 10 sec when shipped, but is easily adjustable from 3 sec. to 30 sec. The O.L.R. heater is set at the heater designation value (following) when shipped, and be sure to re-set to suit the motor full-load current in the field.

**Type Designation**



Note: Mark \* indicates a blank space

### 5.1 Selection Table

Table 5.1

| Rated 3-phase motor capacity |     |            |     | Star-delta starter Type<br>EYD(O)- | Heater designation<br>A | Setting range<br>A | Components <sup>1</sup>    |                |                          |
|------------------------------|-----|------------|-----|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| 220-240VAC                   |     | 380-440VAC |     |                                    |                         |                    | Running & delta contactors | Star contactor | Thermal O.L.R            |
| kW                           | HP  | kW         | HP  |                                    |                         |                    |                            |                |                          |
| 11                           | 15  | 18.5       | 25  | N20(KP)                            | 35                      | 30~40              | S-N20                      | S-N20          | TH-N60(KP)               |
| 18.5                         | 25  | 30         | 40  | N35(KP)                            | 54                      | 43~65              | S-N35                      | S-N20          | TH-N60(KP)               |
| 22                           | 30  | 45         | 60  | N50(KP)                            | 82                      | 65~100             | S-N50                      | S-N20          | TH-N120(KP)              |
| 30                           | 40  | 55         | 75  | N65(KP)                            | 105                     | 85~125             | S-N65                      | S-N25          | TH-N120TA(KP)            |
| 45                           | 60  | 75         | 100 | N80(KP)                            | 125                     | 100~150            | S-N80                      | S-N25          | TH-N120TA(KP)            |
| —                            | —   | 90         | 125 | N95(KP)                            | 150                     | 120~180            |                            |                |                          |
| 55                           | 75  | —          | —   |                                    | 180                     | 140~220            | S-N95                      | S-N35          | TH-N220HZ(KP)            |
| 62                           | 85  | 110        | 150 | N125(KP)                           | 180                     | 140~220            | S-N125                     | S-N50          | TH-N220HZ(KP)            |
| 75                           | 100 | 132        | 180 | N150(KP)                           | 210                     | 170~250            | S-N150                     | S-N50          | TH-N220HZ(KP)            |
| 110                          | 150 | 220        | 300 | N220(KP)                           | 330                     | 260~400            | S-N220                     | S-N65          | TH-N400HZ(KP)            |
| 160                          | 220 | 250        | 340 | N300(KP)                           | 500                     | 400~600            | S-N300                     | S-N125         | TH-N600(KP) <sup>2</sup> |

Notes: 1. Time delay relays are all SRS-HNPS.

2. TH-N600(KP) and current transformer, CW-15L or CW-15LM (by MITSUBISHI).

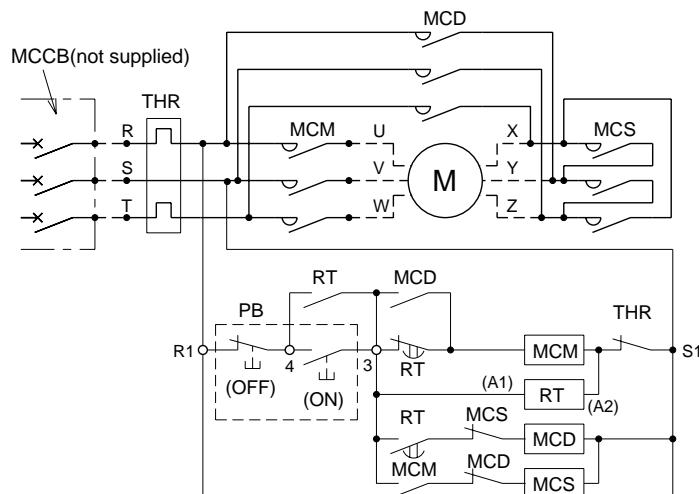
## 5.2 Specifications

### • Characteristics

Table 5.2

| Item                   | Frame size      | N20   | N35    | N50   | N65   | N80                           | N95          | N125   | N150   | N220   | N300   |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Mechanical life        | operations      |       |        |       |       |                               | 1 million    |        |        |        |        |
| Electrical life        | operations      |       |        |       |       |                               | 0.25 million |        |        |        |        |
| Permissible and temp.  | °C              |       |        |       |       |                               | -25 to 55    |        |        |        |        |
| Coil consumption       |                 |       |        |       |       |                               |              |        |        |        |        |
| At star connection     | VA              | 35    | 33     |       | 35    |                               | 40           |        | 48     |        | 66     |
| At delta connection    | VA              | 35    | 31     |       | 39    |                               | 49           |        | 57     |        | 93     |
| Coil voltage tolerance | %               |       |        |       |       | 85 to 110(rated coil voltage) |              |        |        |        |        |
| Couductor size         |                 |       |        |       |       |                               |              |        |        |        |        |
| Line side              | mm <sup>2</sup> | 4-16  | 4-25   | 6-35  | 10-50 | 10-70                         | 16-95        | 16-120 | 16-150 | 16-210 | 70-300 |
| Motor side             | mm <sup>2</sup> | 2.5-6 | 2.5-10 | 4-25  | 4-25  | 6-35                          | 6-35         | 10-70  | 16-95  | 16-150 | 35-200 |
| Control terminal       | mm <sup>2</sup> | 1-2.5 | 1-2.5  | 1-2.5 | 1-2.5 | 1-2.5                         | 1-2.5        | 1-2.5  | 1-2.5  | 1-2.5  | 1-2.5  |

### • Connection



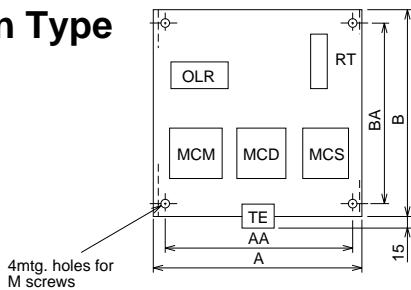
### • Control Voltage

Table 5.3

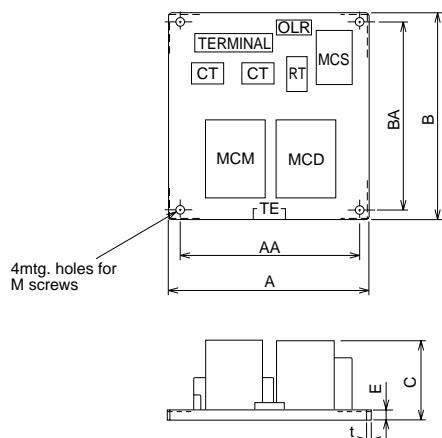
| EYD(O)-N20(KP)to N95(KP)    |               |          | EYD(O)-N125(KP)to N300(KP)  |                         |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Control voltage designation | Rated voltage |          | Control voltage designation | Rated voltage 50Hz/60Hz |
|                             | 50Hz          | 60Hz     |                             |                         |
| AC100V                      | 100V          | 100-110V | AC100V                      | 100-120V                |
| AC120V                      | 110-120V      | 115-120V | AC200V                      | 200-240V                |
| AC220V                      | 208-220V      | 220V     | AC400V                      | 380-440V                |
| AC230V                      | 220-240V      | 230-240V |                             |                         |
| AC380V                      | 380V          | 380V     |                             |                         |
| AC400V                      | 380-415V      | 400-440V |                             |                         |
| AC415V                      | 380-415V      | 400-440V |                             |                         |
| AC440V                      | 415-440V      | 460-480V |                             |                         |

## 5.3 Outline Dimensions

### 5.3.1 Open Type

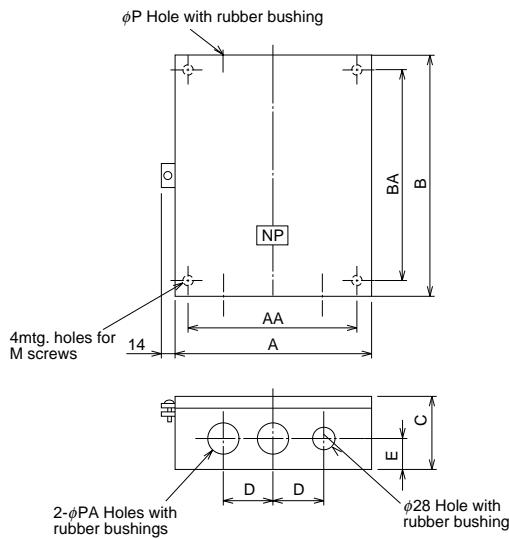


Type EYDO-N20, N35



Type EYDO-N300, N400

### 5.3.2 Enclosed Type

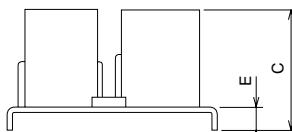
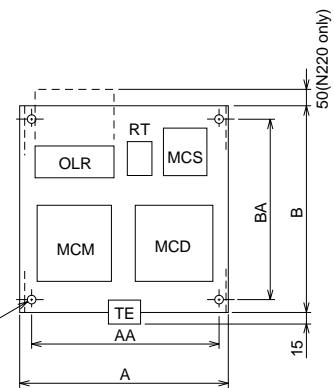


Type EYD-N20~N220

### ● Dimensions

Table 5.5

| Type     | A   | B   | C   | AA  | BA  | D   | E  | M   | P  | PA | Mass (kg) |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|-----------|
| EYD-N20  | 260 | 360 | 165 | 200 | 300 | 75  | 60 | M6  | 40 | 28 | 7         |
| EYD-N35  | 310 | 460 | 165 | 250 | 400 | 75  | 60 | M8  | 52 | 40 | 9         |
| EYD-N50  | 310 | 460 | 165 | 250 | 400 | 75  | 60 | M8  | 52 | 40 | 10        |
| EYD-N65  | 310 | 460 | 165 | 250 | 400 | 75  | 60 | M8  | 52 | 40 | 10        |
| EYD-N80  | 310 | 460 | 165 | 250 | 400 | 75  | 60 | M8  | 52 | 40 | 12        |
| EYD-N95  | 460 | 660 | 225 | 400 | 600 | 125 | 80 | M12 | 78 | 62 | 24        |
| EYD-N125 | 460 | 660 | 225 | 400 | 600 | 125 | 80 | M12 | 78 | 62 | 26        |
| EYD-N150 | 460 | 660 | 225 | 400 | 600 | 125 | 80 | M12 | 78 | 62 | 28        |
| EYD-N220 | 460 | 660 | 225 | 400 | 600 | 125 | 80 | M12 | 78 | 62 | 34        |

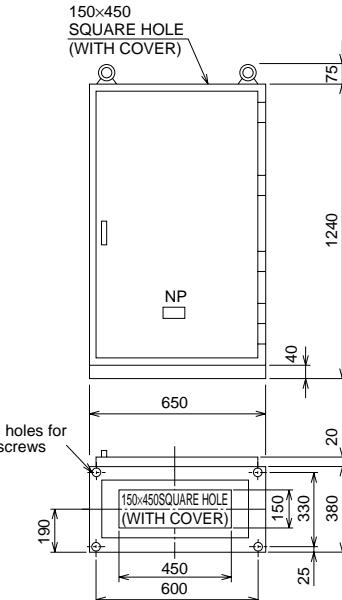


Type EYDO-N50~N220

### ● Dimensions

Table 5.4

| Type      | A   | B   | C   | AA  | BA  | E  | M   | t   | Mass (kg) |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----------|
| EYDO-N20  | 230 | 220 | 114 | 200 | 200 | 12 | M6  | 2.3 | 4         |
| EYDO-N35  | 270 | 270 | 114 | 250 | 250 | 12 | M6  | 2.3 | 5         |
| EYDO-N50  | 270 | 270 | 118 | 250 | 250 | 12 | M6  | 2.3 | 5.5       |
| EYDO-N65  | 270 | 270 | 118 | 250 | 250 | 12 | M6  | 2.3 | 5.5       |
| EYDO-N80  | 270 | 270 | 140 | 250 | 250 | 12 | M6  | 2.3 | 7         |
| EYDO-N95  | 380 | 430 | 180 | 350 | 400 | 15 | M8  | 3.2 | 11        |
| EYDO-N125 | 380 | 430 | 180 | 350 | 400 | 15 | M8  | 3.2 | 13        |
| EYDO-N150 | 380 | 430 | 189 | 350 | 400 | 15 | M8  | 3.2 | 14        |
| EYDO-N220 | 380 | 430 | 189 | 350 | 400 | 15 | M8  | 3.2 | 21        |
| EYDO-N300 | 600 | 600 | 210 | 550 | 550 | 15 | M12 | 3.2 | 42        |
| EYDO-N400 | 600 | 600 | 210 | 550 | 550 | 15 | M12 | 3.2 | 42        |



Type EYD-N300, N400 (Mass 120kg)

## 6. SOLID STATE CONTACTORS

Series US-K



### 6.1 Features

#### Ideal for heavy duty applications

The contactor contains no moving parts, so its reliability and long life are assured even in high cycling applications.

#### Completely insulated power circuit

The power circuit elements are electrically insulated from the heatsink. No insulation of the heatsink is required.

#### Built-in surge absorber

Surge absorbers are built-in for protection of the power circuit elements from line surges.

#### Compact size

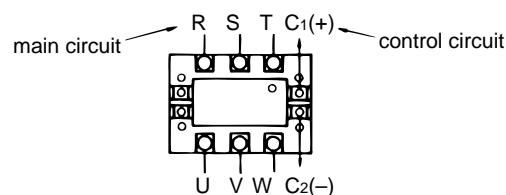
The contactor consists of a small size body and heatsink.

#### Silent operation

Since the contactor has no moving part, noise is eliminated.

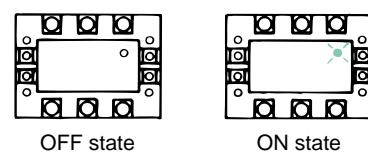
#### Easy connection

Up-front wiring.



#### Indicator lamp shows operating condition

Front-mounted for clear indication of operational state.



## 6.2 Product Scope.

| Item                               |                                  | Kinds and Ratings |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Rated operational current (AC-1)   |                                  | 5                 | 8   | 15  | 20  |  | 30   |  |  |
| Heater capacity(kw)                | 1 $\phi$ 200V                    | 1                 | 1.6   | 3   | 4   | 4  | 6  |  |  |
|                                    | 3 $\phi$ 200V                    | 1.7               | 2.7   | 5.2   | 6.9   | 6.9  | 10.3   |  |  |
| Maximum motor capacity(kW)         |                                  | 0.4               | 0.4   | 1.5   | 2.2   | 2.2  | 3.7  |  |  |
| 200Vac Class<br>(100 to 240Vac)    | Three phase control type         |                   |  |  |  |    |   |  |  |
|                                    |                                  |                   | US-K5SS<br>US-K5SSTE  | US-K8SS<br>US-K8SSTE  | US-K15NS<br>US-K15NSTE  | US-K20NS<br>US-K20NSTE   | US-K20SS<br>US-K20SSTE   |  |  |
| Individual high power control type |                                  |                   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 400Vac Class<br>200 to 440Vac      | Rated operational current (AC-1) |                   |   |   |   | 20   | 30   |  |  |
|                                    | Heater capacity(kW)              | 1 $\phi$ 400V     |   |   |   | 8  | 12   |  |  |
|                                    |                                  | 3 $\phi$ 400V     |   |   |   | 13.8   | 20.7   |  |  |
| Maximum motor capacity(kW)         |                                  |                   |   |   |   | 3.7  | 7.5  |  |  |
| Three phase control type           |                                  |                   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                                    |                                  |                   |   |   |   | US-KH20SS<br>US-KH20SSTE   | US-KH30SS<br>US-KH30SSTE   |  |  |
| Individual high power control type |                                  |                   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Options                            | Driving unit                     |                   |   |   | UA-DR15 <input type="checkbox"/> UA-DR1 <input type="checkbox"/>                  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Driving unit with aux,output     |                   | UA-SH8 <input type="checkbox"/>   |   | UA-SH15 <input type="checkbox"/> UA-SH1 <input type="checkbox"/>                  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Aux. output unit                 |                   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Reversing unit                   |                   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Fault detecting unit             |                   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Power control unit               |                   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting on 35mm rail              |                                  |                   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |

| Item                              |                    | Kinds and Ratings   |   |  |  |   |   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|
| Rated operational current (AC-1)  |                    | 5   | 8   |  |  | 20  | 30  |  |
| Heater capacity(kW)               | 1 $\phi$ 200V      | 1   | 1.6   |  |  | 4   | 6   |  |
|                                   | 3 $\phi$ 200V      | 1.7   | 2.7   |  |  | 6.9   | 10.3  |  |
| Individual low power control type |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Option                            | Power control unit |   | UA-PC <input type="checkbox"/>  |  |  |   |   |  |
| Mounting on 35mm rail             |                    |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |

Table 6.1

| Kinds and Ratings  |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 40   | 50   | 70  | 80   | 100   | 120  | 150   | 200   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8  | 10   | 14  | 16   | 20  | 24   | 30  | 40  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13.8   | 17.3   | 24.2* <sup>1</sup>  | 27.7   | 34.6* <sup>1</sup>  | 41.5   | 52* <sup>1</sup>  | 69* <sup>1</sup>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.5  | 5.5  | 11* <sup>1</sup>  | 11   | 15* <sup>1</sup>  | 15   | 18.5* <sup>1</sup>  | 22* <sup>1</sup>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| US-K40SS<br>US-K40SSTE   | US-K50SS<br>US-K50SSTE   | US-K70NS<br>US-K70NSTE  | US-K80NS<br>US-K80NSTE   | US-K100TE   | US-K120TE  | US-K150TE   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |    |  |    |  |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 40   | 50   | 70  | 80   | 100   | 120  | 150   | 200   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16   | 20   | 28  | 32   | 40  | 48   | 60  | 80  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27.7   | 34.6   | 48.5* <sup>1</sup>  | 55.4   | 69.3* <sup>1</sup>  | 83   | 103.9* <sup>1</sup>   | 138.5* <sup>1</sup>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.5  | 15   | 22* <sup>1</sup>  | 22   | 30* <sup>1</sup>  | 30   | 37* <sup>1</sup>  | 45* <sup>1</sup>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| US-KH40SS<br>US-KH40SSTE   | US-KH50NS<br>US-KH50NSTE   | US-KH70NS<br>US-KH70NSTE  | US-KH80NS<br>US-KH80NSTE   | US-KH100TE  | US-KH120TE   | US-KH150TE  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| UA-DR1 <input type="checkbox"/>  |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| UA-SH1 <input type="checkbox"/>  |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| UA-AXUS  |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| UA-RE <input type="checkbox"/>   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| UN-FD* <sup>2</sup> · UN-FD4* <sup>3</sup>   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| UA-PC <input type="checkbox"/>   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 6.2

| Kinds and Ratings   |   |
|---|---|
| 40  | 50  |
| 8   | 10  |
| 13.8  | 17.3  |
|  |  |
| US-K40DD<br>US-K40DDTE  | US-K50DD<br>US-K50DDTE  |
| UA-PC <input type="checkbox"/>  |   |

Notes: 1. It shows the capacity in condition of combined two or three contactors for three phase circuits.

2. Applicable main circuit voltage is 200 to 240 Vac only.

3. Applicable main circuit voltage is 380 to 440 Vac.

## MEMO

# MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC WORLDWIDE SALES NETWORK

| Country/Region | Company name and address   | Telephone            |
|----------------|--|----------------------|
| Australia      | Mitsubishi Electric Australia Pty., Ltd., 348 Victoria Road, P.O. Box 11, Rydalmer NSW 2166, Australia   | 612-9684-7245        |
| Belgium        | Emac S.A., Industrialaan 1, 1702 Groot-Bijgaarden, Belgium   | 32-2-4810211         |
| Chile          | Rhona S.A., Vte. Agua Santa 4211 Casilla (P.O. Box) 30-D Viña Del Mar. Chile   | 032-610896           |
| China          | Setsuyo Auschina Electric Co. Ltd., Innovation Center Bldg., Room No. 406A Guiping Road, Shanghai, China   | 021-6495-6611        |
|                | Ryoden International Ltd., (Shanghai), Flat G, H, J, 4F Jin Ming Bldg., Block 2.8, Zun Yi Road South, Shanghai, China  | 021-6275-8377        |
| Colombia       | Proelectrica Ltda., Carrera 43G No. 27-12, P.O. Box 4346, Medellin, Colombia   | 2322300              |
| Denmark        | ELPEFA A/S., Geminievj 32, DK-2670 Greve, Denmark  | 45-43-694369         |
| Egypt          | Cairo Electrical Group 9, Rostoum Street, Apt #5 Garden City, P.O. Box 165-11516, MAGLIS AL-SHAAB, Cairo, Egypt  | 20-2-7961337         |
| Germany        | Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V., German Branch, Gothen Strasse 8, 40880 Ratingen, Germany  | 49-2102-4860         |
| Greece         | Drepanias Anton S.A., Lenormanman Str. 193, 104 42 Athens, Greece  | 30-15-141910         |
| Hong Kong      | Ryoden International Ltd., 10/F Manulife Tower, 169 Electric Road. North Point, Hong Kong  | 28878870             |
| Indonesia      | P.T. Sahabat Indonesia, Jl Muara Karang Selatan Blok A/Utara No.1, Kav No.11 P.O. Box: 5045/Jakarta/11050, Jakarta, Indonesia  | 6621780              |
| Ireland        | Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V., Irish Branch, Westage Business Park, Ballymount, Dublin 22, Ireland   | 353-1-4505007        |
| Israel         | Gino Industries, 3 Ophir St., 32235 Haifa, Israel  | 972-4-8670656        |
| Italy          | Carpaneto 10090 Cascine Vica-Rivoli (To), Via Ferrero, 10-Ang. Pavia 6 Italy   | 39-11-9590111        |
| Korea          | STC Techno Seoul Co., Ltd. (Setsuyo), 2Fl. Dong Seo Game Channel Bldg. 660-11, Deungchon-Dong, Kanguseo-Gu, Seoul, Korea   | 02-3664-8333         |
| Kuwait         | Salem M Al-Nisf Electrical Co. W.L.L., P.O. Box 871, Safat, Kuwait   | 710036               |
| Lao PDR        | Societe Lao Import-Export, 43-47 Lane Xang Road, P.O. Box 2789, VT Vientiane. Lao PDR  | 21-215043, 21-215110 |
| Lebanon        | Comptoir d'Electricite Generate-Liban, Cebaco Center-Block A, Autostrade Dora, P.O. Box 11-2597, Beirut, Lebanon   | 961-1-240445         |
| Myanmar        | Peace Myanmar Electric Co., Ltd., No. 216, Bo Aung Gyaw Street, Botataung 11161, Yangon, Myanmar   | 951-295426           |
| Nepal          | Wait & Vol1 House Co., Ltd., KHA 2-65, Volt House Dilli Bazar, P.O. Box 2108, Kathmandu. Nepal   | 977-1-411330         |
| Netherlands    | R+H Technology B.V., Industriegeweg 30, 3361 HJ Sliedrecht, Netherlands  | 31-104871521         |
| New Zealand    | Melco Sales (N.Z.) Ltd., 1 Parliament Street, Lower Hutt1, New Zealand   | 644-569-7350         |
| Norway         | SCANELECAS, 5074 Godvik Leirvikasen 43B, Norway  | 47-55-506000         |
| Pakistan       | Prince Electric Co., 16 Brandreth Road Lahore 54000, Pakistan  | 7654342              |
| Peru           | I.T.E., Ingenieros s.a., Paseo de la Republica 3573, Lima 27, Peru   | 5114-41-1825         |
| Philippines    | Edison Electric Integrated Inc., 24th Fl. Galleria Corporate Center, Edsa Cr. Ortigas Ave., Quezon City, Metro Manila, Philippines   | 02-643-8691          |
| Poland         | MPL Technology Sp Zo.o., Ul. Wroclawska 53, 30011 Krakow, Poland   | 48-12-322885         |
| Saudi Arabia   | Center of Electrical Goods, Al-Nabhaniya Street-4th Crossing Al-Hassa Road, P.O. Box 15955, Riyadh 11454, Saudi Arabia   | 966-1-4770149        |
| Singapore      | Mitsubishi Electric Sales, Singapore Pty. Ltd., No.6, Commonwealth Lane #01-01 Singapore 149547  | 65-4767439           |
| Slovenia       | INEA, Ljubljanska 80, 61230 Domzale, Slovenia  | 386-61-718000        |
| South Africa   | M.S.A. Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd., Bramley 2018, Johannesburg, South Africa  | 011-444-8080         |
| Spain          | Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V., Spanish Branch (Barcelona), Poligono industrial "Can Magí", Calle Joan Bascalla 2-4, Apartado de Correos 420, 08190 Sant Cugat del Valles, Barcelona, Spain | 34-3-565-3131        |
| Sweden         | Euro Energy Components AB, Energigatan 15 S-43422 Kungsbacka Sweden  | (0)300-51800         |
| Switzerland    | Tritec A G., Mühlenstrasse 136, 8200 Schaffhausen, Switzerland   | 41-52-6258425        |
| Taiwan         | Setsuyo Enterprise Co., Ltd., 8th Fl. No.88 Sec. 6, Chung-Shan N. Rd., Taipei. Taiwan, ROC   | 02-2381-3015         |
| Thailand       | United Trading & Import Co. Ltd., 77/12 Bumrung Muang Road, Klong Mahanak, Pomprab, Bangkok 10100, Thailand  | 223-4220             |
| Turkey         | HEDEF, Balmumu-İstanbul Barboros Bulv. iba Bloklari Gazi Umur P. So Turkey   | 90-212-2754876       |
| U.K.           | Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V., UK Branch, Travellers Lane, Hatfield, Herts AL 10 8 XB, England, U.K.   | 44-1707-276-100      |
| U.S.A          | Mitsubishi Electric Automation, Inc., 500 corporate Woods Parkway  | 847-478-2100         |
| Uruguay        | Fierro Vignoti S.A., Avda, 1274 Montevideo, Uruguay  | 920808               |
| Venezuela      | Adesco C.A., Apartado de Correos 78034 Caracas 1074A, Venezuela  | 2422348              |
| Vietnam        | Sa Giang Techno Co., Ltd. (Setsuyo), 207 Nguyen Van Thu S1., Dist 1 HCMC, Vietnam  | 848-821-5450         |

**Safety tip:** Be sure to read the instruction manual thoroughly before using these products.

